MEETING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LANDS COMMISSION

PORT OF SAN DIEGO

BOARD ROOM - 1ST FLOOR

3165 PACIFIC HIGHWAY

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 30, 2007 10:00 A.M.

KATHRYN S. SWANK, CSR CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER LICENSE NUMBER 13061 ii

APPEARANCES

COMMISSION MEMBERS

- Mr. John Garamendi, Lieutenant Governor, also represented by Brian Bugsch
- Mr. John Chiang, State Controller, also represented by Cindy Aronberg
- Mr. Michael C. Genest, Director of Finance, represented by Ms. Anne Sheehan

STAFF

- Ms. Marina Brand, Assistant Chief, Environmental Planning and Management Division
- Ms. Judy Brown, Staff, Land Management Division
- Mr. Mario DeBernardo, Legislative Liaison
- Ms. Barbara Dugal, Chief, Land Management Division
- Ms. Kimberly Lunetta, Executive Assistant
- Ms. Matt Rodriguez, Senior Assistant Attorney General
- Mr. Jack Rump, Chief Counsel
- Mr. Paul Thayer, Executive Officer

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Steve Aceti, California Coastal Coalition
- Ms. Marge Allen, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Steve Arakawa, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
- Mr. Gary Arant, Valley Center Municipal Water District, San Diego Desal Partners
- Mr. Chuck Badger, Badger & Son Orchard Management
- Mr. Jim Bell

iii

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

- Mr. Steve Blouent, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Ms. Cecelia Brown, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Ms. Bridgette Browning, Unite Here Local 30
- Mr. Kurt Burkhart, Carlsbad Convention & Visitors Bureau
- Mr. Jerry Butkiewicz, San Diego Labor Council
- Mr. Eric Christen, Associated Builders and Contractors
- Mr. Don Christiansen
- Mr. Dan Coffey
- Mr. Milt Dardis
- Mr. Andrew Davis, Carlsbad Aquafarm LLC
- Mr. Vincent Diaz, Filanc Construction,
- Mr. Conner Everts, Desal Response Group
- Mr. Chris Garrett, Latham & Watkins for Poseidon Resources
- Ms. Patricia Goodman, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Marco Gonzalez, Coast Law Group
- Mr. Mitch Guillon, Rincon del Diablo Municipal Water District
- Mr. Matt Hall, City of Carlsbad
- Mr. Shaun Haluax, BAE Systems
- Mr. David Hamilton, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Irwin Haydock, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Ms. Marinka Horack
- Mr. Frank Hutchins, California B&T
- Ms. Marie Joyce, Assemblyman Martin Garrick's Office

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

iv

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

- Ms. Christine Kehoe, State Senator
- Mr. Jerome Kern, City of Oceanside
- Ms. Ann Kulchin, City of Carlsbad
- Mr. Eric Larson, San Diego County Farm Bureau
- Mr. Tom Lemmon, San Diego Building Trades
- Mr. Buddy Lewis, City of Carlsbad
- Mr. David Lloyd, Cabrillo Power
- Mr. Carlton Lund
- Ms. Lani Lutar, San Diego County Taxpayers Association
- Mr. Peter M. MacLaggan, Poseidon
- Mr. Frank Melbourn, California Regional Water Quality Control Board
- Mr. Douglas Metz, San Diego Regional Chamber of Commerce
- Ms. Joni Miringoff, The Flower Fields
- Ms. Merle Moshiri, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Eric Munoz, Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation
- Ms. Eileen Murphy, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Ben Navy, Biocom
- Mr. Don Neu, City of Carlsbad
- Ms. Julie Nygaard, City of Carlsbad
- Mr. John O'Drobinak, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Ted Owen, Carlsbad Chamber of Commerce
- Mr. Bud Pocklingston, Sweetwater Authority, County Water Authority, Metropolitan Water District
- Mr. Larry Porter, Resident for Responsible Desalination

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

v

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

- Mr. Bruce Reznik, San Diego Coastkeeper
- Ms. Sylvia Rios, Board of Port Commissioners, Port of San Diego
- Ms. Jean Roberts
- Mr. William Rucker, Vallecitos Water District
- Mr. Jerry Sanders, City of San Diego
- Mr. Jim Schmidt
- Mr. Kevin A. Sharrar
- Mr. Andy Shea, Acciona Agua Corporation
- Mr. Robert Simmons
- Ms. Rachel Solorzano, Assemblywoman Mary Salas
- Ms. Maureen Steiner, San Diego County Water Authority
- Mr. Lou Storrow
- Mr. Paul Thompson, Carlsbad Chamber of Commerce
- Mr. Shawn Veen, Office of Assembly Member Saldana
- Ms. Angelika Villagrana, San Diego Regional Chamber of Commerce
- Mr. Julian Vochelli, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Ms. Julie Walker, Obraverde Growers
- Mr. Paul Webster, State Senate District 38
- Mr. Dan Wilkens, Port of San Diego
- Mr. Bob Winchell, Resident for Responsible Desalination
- Mr. Water J. Winrow, Poseidon Resources
- Mr. Simon Wong, Simon Wong Engineering
- Mr. Alan Zelenka, Kennedy/Jenks Consultants for Renewable Resources Group

vi

INDEX

		PAGE
I.	Closed Session	1
II.	Open Session	1
III.	Confirmation of Minutes for the Meeting of September 13, 2007	2
IV.	Executive Officer's Report	2
V.	Consent Calendar C01 C44	5

VI. Regular Calendar Items 45-49

Item 45 ROBERT L. HULBERT (LESSEE):
Discussion of response by Lessee to the
Commission's action of September 13, 2007,
involving lease No. PRC 8531.1, a General
Lease - Recreational Use; authorization of
notification of default for failure to comply
with the terms and conditions of Lease No.
PRC 8531.1; authorization to terminate said
lease; and adoption of related findings,
involving sovereign lands located in the
Sacramento River, near the city of Sacramento,
Sacramento County, for an existing covered
floating boathouse, dock, four pilings,
stairway and gangway. (PRC 8513.1)
(A 9;S 6) - PULLED

Item 46 HANSON MARINE OPERATIONS, INC. 2 (LESSEE): Consider applications for amendments to Lease Nos. PRC 709.1, PRC 2036.1, PRC 7779.1, and PRC 7780.1, Mineral Leases, of granted lands with minerals reserved to the State and sovereign lands located in San Francisco Bay, Marin, and San Francisco counties; to modify the royalties. (PRC 709.1, PRC 2036.1, PRC 7779.1, and PRC 7780.1; RA# 07707) (A 6, 8, 11, 13; S 2, 3 4, 7)

vii

PAGE

263

264

INDEX CONTINUED

	Item 47 SAN DIEGO BAY SHIPYARD SEDIMENT SITE: Consideration of the Port of San Diego's involvement in the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board's proposed clean up and abatement order for the shipyard sediment site.	227
	Item 48 POSEIDON RESOURCES (CHANNELSIDE) LLC (APPLICANT); CABRILLO POWER I LLC (LESSEE): Consider application for amendment of a General Lease - Industrial Use, of sovereign lands located in the Pacific Ocean, city of Carlsbad, adjacent to Agua Hedionda Lagoon, San Diego County; for the use of existing intake and outfall structures for desalination purposes that are currently used as part of an existing once-through cooling upland electric generating plant. (PRC 8727.1, W 26202 RA# 15906) (A 74; S 38)	7
	Item 49 CALIFORNIA STATE LANDS COMMISSION: Consider a resolution proposed by the Controller supporting S 1870 (Feingold) and HR 2421 (Oberstar), which would affirm federal protections for waters of the United States, including wetlands, tributaries, headwaters, and streams, through the Clean Water Act.	5
VII.	PUBLIC COMMENT	261

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

Adjournment

Reporter's Certificate

1	DDOOREDINGO
1	PROCEEDINGS

- 2 (A closed session was held.)
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Good morning, all. We're
- 4 going to start this meeting.
- 5 Controller John Chiang is with us. We have a
- 6 quorum.
- 7 Our first order of business, which was going to be
- 8 the desal situation, is delayed until the Department of
- 9 Finance and the Treasurer's representative Anne Sheehan
- 10 arrives from a delayed Southwest flight.
- 11 Paul, would you care to begin our session?
- 12 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: Certainly.
- 13 A couple housekeeping announcements. The first
- 14 one is particularly directed at the people in the back, is
- 15 that the Port has asked that we do everything we can to
- 16 keep the space that's now full of people clear so there
- 17 won't be a fire hazard. There is an overflow room
- 18 directly across the hall from this room, the people --
- 19 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Paul, I don't think you
- 20 have your microphone on. I will repeat what you said.
- 21 For those people that are in this room, if you
- 22 will take your seats and be quiet. For those people in
- 23 the hallway if they could move into the overflow room in
- 24 the back and remove themselves from the hallway, the fire
- 25 marshal has been busy. We don't want to give him any

```
1 other work. So let's -- thank you very much.
```

- 2 Okay. Paul?
- 3 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: The second thing is
- 4 that there are bathrooms across the hall and also
- 5 upstairs, near the cafeteria.
- I guess the first item, we can adopt the minutes.
- 7 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: So moved.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Done.
- 9 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: The second item is the
- 10 executive officer's report. I think we're very busy so I
- 11 will just run through that.
- 12 The third item is taking up the Hanson case, which
- 13 we discussed in closed session.
- 14 We have a presentation by Barbara Dugal. Barbara
- 15 Dugal, she's from our land management division.
- MS. DUGAL: Good morning. Chairman Garamendi and
- 17 commissioners.
- 18 As Paul stated, my name is Barbara Dugal. I'm the
- 19 chief of the Land Management Division.
- 20 As outlined in staff's report, Item No. 46,
- 21 request that the Commission consider the approval of an
- 22 amendment of four leases that are used for the extraction
- of sand and gravel from approximately 2,750 acres of
- 24 sovereign lands located in San Francisco Bay and Marin, in
- 25 San Francisco County. These four leases were entered into

- 1 by the State in July of 1998.
- 2 Three of the leases were issued to Moe Sand
- 3 Company. And the fourth lease, Olin Jones Sand Company.
- 4 Hanson Marine Operations has succeeded to the
- 5 Lessee's interest in all four of these leases. The leases
- 6 were issued for a term of ten years, and they will all
- 7 expire on June 30th of 2008. The leases also provide for
- 8 a ten-year renewal option. Hanson has advised staff that
- 9 they intend to exercise that renewal to renew the leases.
- 10 And in August of 2001, a qui tam complaint was
- 11 filed, alleging that certain defendants, including Hanson
- 12 Marine Operations, violated the California False Claims
- 13 Act and the Business and Professions Code in connection
- 14 with mining sand and gravel from San Francisco Bay.
- 15 Hanson Marine Operations subsequently filed a complaint
- 16 for declaratory relief against the Commission, and the
- 17 Commission subsequently filed a cross-complaint for
- 18 underpayment of royalties due under the leases and for
- 19 mineral trespass and conversion.
- 20 A central issue to the litigation has been the
- 21 proper interpretation of the royalty provisions of those
- 22 leases.
- In August of this year, staff participated in
- 24 mediation with all the parties to the litigation. A
- 25 component of the proposed settlement provides for the

- 1 parties to renegotiate the royalty provision of the
- 2 leases. As such, staff is recommended that the Commission
- 3 amend the leases to reflect, among other things that are
- 4 outlined in the staff report before you today, that
- 5 commencing on July 1st of 2007, the agreement on royalty
- 6 of \$2.09 per cubic yard of material mined. Additionally,
- 7 the royalty will be adjusted annually beginning in
- 8 July 1st of 2009 by the producer price index.
- 9 Staff is also recommending to amend the terms of
- 10 the lease to require Hanson to provide additional
- 11 information as to the mining activities that take place on
- 12 the lease premises.
- 13 All of these recommended amendments are contingent
- 14 upon execution and a written agreement between the parties
- 15 and settling the litigation and subsequent court approval.
- 16 That concludes staff's presentation.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Paul?
- 18 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: That concludes staff's
- 19 presentation.
- 20 We're recommending approval of the amendment to
- 21 adjust the royalty. This is part of the package of the
- 22 ultimate settlement of the sand mining litigation.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Is there any public
- 24 comment on this?
- John, the issue is before us.

1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Move staff recommendation.

- 2 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Two-zero vote. Staff's
- 3 recommendation is approved.
- 4 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: Thank you very much,
- 5 Mr. Chair.
- 6 The other item in the beginning that we normally
- 7 do -- we tried to gloss over it -- is the consent
- 8 calendar. There's a number of items on the consent
- 9 calendar which staff is recommending approval, as there's
- 10 no controversy associated with it.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Are there any comments
- 12 from anybody about the consent calendar?
- 13 There being no comments about the consent
- 14 calendar, John, the issue is before us.
- 15 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Move approval of consent
- 16 calendar.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Two-zero vote. Consent
- 18 calendar is adopted.
- 19 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: The next item that I
- 20 would recommend taking up, because it would be brief,
- 21 would be consideration of the resolution by the Commission
- 22 supporting wetlands -- wetlands litigation in Congress.
- 23 If Mario is in the room. Mario, he is our new legislative
- 24 representative and I think he presented a resolution at
- 25 our last meeting.

```
1 MR. DeBERNARDO: I'm not sure if you got the
```

- 2 chance to look over this.
- 3 THE REPORTER: State your name, please.
- 4 MR. DeBERNARDO: Mario DeBernardo.
- 5 Well, there are scientific data that supports that
- 6 wetlands play a significant role in fighting global
- 7 warming and climate change. And what this bill does is,
- 8 Senate Bill 1870 by Senator Feingold and House Bill 2421,
- 9 by Congressman Oberstar, is, include in the jurisdiction
- 10 of the Clean Water Act, waters such as wetlands. There's
- 11 been some confusion in the wake of the Rapanos case and
- 12 this basically solves that confusion by explicitly
- 13 including in the language water such as isolated wetlands
- 14 and other isolated bodies of water.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Comment or a motion?
- 16 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Motion for approval.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Comments from any of the
- 18 public on this?
- 19 Very good. The resolution is approved, two-zero.
- 20 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: At this point,
- 21 Mr. Chair, we're down to two items. One is the Poseidon
- 22 item, and one is the item dealing with contaminated
- 23 sediments in San Diego Bay.
- 24 We anticipate that the item on the sediments will
- 25 probably last about an hour. There are three 10-minute

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 presentations, an opportunity for public comment, which we

- 2 would expect to be used, and then a vote by the Commission
- 3 on whether or not to send a letter that's been circulated
- 4 to you.
- 5 The Poseidon matter, of course, would take quite
- 6 some time. We could adjourn and wait until Anne shows up,
- 7 or we could start on contaminated sediments and break it
- 8 off.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: We anticipate one or two
- 10 hours of hearing on Poseidon alone. Anne will be here
- 11 for, theoretically, three-quarters of that, actually about
- 12 four-fifths of that time.
- 13 So let's get started on Poseidon, and we will have
- 14 at it.
- 15 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: Very good.
- 16 The staff presentation consists of two parties.
- 17 And the first part will be prepared by Ms. Brown from the
- 18 Land Management Division.
- 19 MS. BROWN: Good morning, Mr. Chairman and Member
- 20 of the Commission.
- 21 My name is Judy Brown, and I work in the
- 22 Commission's Land Management Division.
- 23 Before I begin my presentation today, on Item 48,
- 24 I would like to read an amendment to the calendar item
- 25 into the record.

1 On page 14 of the staff report, in the first full

- 2 paragraph, the date upon which the City of Carlsbad
- 3 certified the EIR 03-05 and a mitigation monitoring
- 4 program should read, "June 13th, 2006," rather than
- 5 "May 3rd, 2006."
- 6 Calendar Item 48 involves an application submitted
- 7 by Poseidon Resources Channelside LLC and the Commission's
- 8 lessee, Cabrillo Power 1, LLC, for use of sovereign lands
- 9 located in the Pacific Ocean, offshore of the City of
- 10 Carlsbad, in San Diego County, for the desalination use of
- 11 existing intake and outfall structures that are authorized
- 12 to provide seawater intake and discharge of heated
- 13 seawater for a once-through-cooling power plant known as
- 14 the Encina power station.
- Poseidon proposes to construct a four-acre
- 16 desalination facility adjacent to the Cabrillo power
- 17 plant, as shown on the overhead screen in the red square.
- 18 This is the location presently occupied by Cabrillo's fuel
- 19 oil tank number three.
- 20 Cabrillo and Poseidon entered into an agreement
- 21 that allows Poseidon to use and operate Cabrillo's
- 22 existing facilities for desalination use.
- 23 Cabrillo's improvements authorized by the existing
- 24 lease consist of a tidal inlet channel at the north end of
- 25 Agua Hedionda Lagoon.

1 The inlet channel is protected by two jetties that

- 2 were constructed to maintain the opening of the lagoon as
- 3 well as to minimize dredging frequency within the lagoon
- 4 in order to supply the ocean water intake pumps at the
- 5 power plant.
- 6 A discharge channel located at the south end of
- 7 the lagoon is a tidal outlet channel connecting a
- 8 discharge pond to the Pacific Ocean. This discharge
- 9 channel is also protected by two jetties. The tidal inlet
- 10 and outfall channels were originally constructed by San
- 11 Diego Gas & Electric Company, predecessors of Cabrillo, to
- 12 serve the power paint.
- 13 Because the actual intake pumps of the power plant
- 14 are located inside the lagoon, the power plant relies upon
- 15 the lagoon as a source of seawater for cooling its five
- 16 generators, and then discharges the thermal process water
- 17 into a discharge pond, also located in the lagoon, which
- 18 then flows through the tidal outlet channel, as you can
- 19 see.
- 20 When operating the desalination intakes in
- 21 conjunction with OTC, Poseidon proposes to use 100 million
- 22 gallons a day of power plant cooling water as its source
- 23 water to produce approximately 50 million gallons a day of
- 24 fresh water.
- 25 Approximately 55 million gallons per day of

1 back-filtered backwash water and concentrated saline waste

- 2 water would be diluted and discharged back into the power
- 3 plant's cooling water discharge channel before exiting
- 4 through the tidal outlet channel and into the Pacific
- 5 Ocean.
- 6 The 50 million gallons per day of water produced
- 7 by the desalination plant would be pumped to the City of
- 8 Carlsbad's water system for distribution to other water
- 9 customers.
- 10 Poseidon indicates that eight water districts have
- 11 signed agreements to accept delivery of water to their
- 12 systems. I understand that representatives of the eight
- 13 water districts are here today to provide comments on the
- 14 project, later on.
- During the time periods when the power plant is
- 16 not operating its seawater intake pumps for the purposes
- 17 of generating electrical power, Poseidon will coordinate
- 18 with Cabrillo to operate a combination of intake pumps to
- 19 obtain up to 304 million gallons per day of water, to
- 20 reduce the 50 million gallons of fresh water, and to
- 21 enable the dilution of brine water, pursuant to the
- 22 Regional Water Quality Control Board's waste discharge
- 23 requirements.
- In fact, ocean water intake by the power plant has
- 25 fallen this year to the point that additional water would

- 1 have been required by the desalination facility.
- 2 A recent repowering proposal for the power plant
- 3 is likely to result in a desalination facility being a
- 4 stand-alone operation, which means we are obtaining --
- 5 which means little or no cooling water would be obtained
- 6 from operation of the power plant.
- 7 In a resolution adopted on April 17th, 2006, the
- 8 Commission expressed concerns about the environmental
- 9 effects of -- to coastal and ocean uses and resources,
- 10 primarily eggs and larvae as well as adverse impacts to
- 11 Public Trust resources from the intake and entrainment of
- 12 organisms and the thermal discharge water from OTC coastal
- 13 power plants.
- 14 Although the resolution was rendered void for
- 15 procedural reasons, the underlying concerns with OTC still
- 16 exist.
- 17 There are some distinctions between the federal
- 18 and state regulations governing the power plants' intake
- 19 and discharge processes and the regulations governing
- 20 desalination intake and discharge processes. The intakes
- 21 of once-through-cooling power plants are governed by the
- 22 federal Clean Water Act including section 316(b) and
- 23 California's Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act. Section
- 24 316(b) requires that OTC power plants utilize the best
- 25 achievable controlled technology to minimize impacts to

- 1 marine life.
- 2 A recent court case threw out the use of off-site
- 3 mitigation instead of on-site design modification for
- 4 intakes to minimize impingement and entrainment impacts.
- 5 USEPA and the California State Water Resources Control
- 6 Board are preparing to implement a new OTC policy that is
- 7 anticipated to be considered for adoption in 2008 that
- 8 would be designed to better protect the environment and
- 9 respond to the court decision.
- 10 Desalination intakes are governed by the
- 11 Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act of 2006.
- 12 Potential water quality impacts are conditioned through a
- 13 regional board order that combines NPDES and California
- 14 Water Code waste discharge requirements on a case-by-case
- 15 basis, utilizing best professional judgment by Board
- 16 staff.
- 17 Minimization of impacts could include such
- 18 measures as design modification, best available control
- 19 technology, or mitigation measures feasible.
- 20 As a result, Poseidon was required to provide a
- 21 flow impingement and entrainment minimization plan for
- 22 which the Board staff is presently seeking comments. This
- 23 flow plan must be adopted by the regional board prior to
- 24 operation of Poseidon's proposed desalination facility.
- 25 The flow plan proposed by Poseidon would include the

```
1 restoration of 37 acres of wetland in the area. The
```

- 2 37 acres of wetland was calculated to mitigate for the
- 3 eggs and larvae that would be destroyed by the intake of
- 4 ocean water by the desalination facility.
- 5 A representative of the San Diego Water Quality
- 6 Control Board is here today to answer any questions you
- 7 may have about their review of the desalination project.
- 8 The existing lease area involves two partials that
- 9 extend from the ordinary high water mark of each of the
- 10 inlet and outfall channels and extends to the end of each
- 11 jetty, involving a combined total of 5.548 acres.
- 12 Representatives of Poseidon are present to provide
- 13 you with more information about the proposed desalination
- 14 facility. And although the Commission is not proposing to
- 15 take an action on this item today, the following are
- 16 highlights of staff's current recommendations:
- 17 Number 1, amend Cabrillo's existing lease to
- 18 authorize Poseidon as a colessee and to authorize the use
- 19 of the existing intake and outfall channels and jetties
- 20 for desalination purposes;
- 21 Two, the lease amendment contains special
- 22 provisions requiring Poseidon Resources, as a separate
- 23 obligation, to do the following: A, provide 37 acres or
- 24 any greater amount required by another federal or state,
- 25 local regulatory agency, a marine wetlands restoration as

1 mitigation for the unavoidable intake and mortality of

- 2 marine life, provide all funds to operate and maintain the
- 3 marine wetlands restoration for the term of the lease or
- 4 as otherwise required by another federal, state, or local
- 5 agency; B, use the best available design technology and
- 6 mitigation measures at all times for which this lease is
- 7 in effect; C, pay for an environmental review directed by
- 8 the Commission, in ten years, that will analyze all of the
- 9 environmental effects of the desalination operations and
- 10 alternative technologies that may reduce any impacts
- 11 found; D, provide the Commission with a performance
- 12 deposit in the amount of \$1 million, an apparent guarantee
- 13 to ensure compliance with all obligations under the lease;
- 14 E, report to the Commission in a public hearing within
- 15 five years regarding compliance with the federal Clean
- 16 Water Act and California's Porter-Cologne Water Quality
- 17 Control Act.
- 18 This concludes my introduction. And I would now
- 19 like to introduce Marina Brand of our Oceans Division of
- 20 Environmental Planning Division for further presentation
- 21 on greenhouse gas emissions.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay. Let's do that. And
- 23 I may want to come back for a couple of questions. But
- let's move on to the greenhouse gas issue.
- MS. BRAND: Good morning, Chairman Garamendi and

- 1 Commissioner Chiang.
- 2 As stated by Judy Brown, I am Marina Brand, and I
- 3 am the assistant chief for the Commission's Division of
- 4 Environmental Planning and Management.
- 5 And as noted by Ms. Brown, I would like to discuss
- 6 the effect of Poseidon's proposed desalination facility
- 7 will have on the emission of greenhouse gases in the
- 8 region.
- 9 AB 32, California's Global Warming Solutions Act,
- 10 was enacted after certification of the final EIR by the
- 11 City of Carlsbad for this project. As a result, the final
- 12 EIR does not contain an analysis of greenhouse gas
- 13 emissions. In order to fill this gap, Commission staff
- 14 prepared a rough estimate using the best available
- 15 information. Now, this information was not complete. For
- 16 example, we don't know how much energy is lost as a result
- 17 of the transmission process; we do not know the mix of
- 18 energy types; and there are operations associated with the
- 19 desalination process that we don't have information for
- 20 with respect to how much energy they use. So as a result,
- 21 we had to make a number of assumptions.
- 22 So the first step, staff determined the amount of
- 23 greenhouse gases that could be emitted from the project.
- 24 Then they also determined the amount of greenhouse gas
- 25 that would be emitted as a result of transporting an

1 equivalent amount of water, either through the state water

- 2 project or from the Colorado River.
- For purposes of the greenhouse gas analysis, staff
- 4 assumed that the energy needed to transport and desalinate
- 5 the water would be the result of energy generated by
- 6 combined cycle gas power generators. And this assumption
- 7 was made because Poseidon has indicated that they are
- 8 going to get their energy from the San Diego Gas &
- 9 Electric Power grid and the primary source of power for
- 10 SDG&E is combined cycle gas power plants.
- 11 The same energy source assumption was used when
- 12 calculating emissions for the transport of water from the
- 13 state water project and from the Colorado River.
- 14 Just this month, in October, a Climate Action Team
- 15 report was released that estimates about 815 pounds of
- 16 carbon dioxide per megawatt hour are produced from
- 17 combined cycle gas generating facilities. Using this
- 18 amount, using this figure, staff estimated that the
- 19 Poseidon project could generate as much as 101,271 metric
- 20 tons of carbon dioxide per year. And this would be for
- 21 the production of 50 million gallons of fresh water per
- 22 day.
- Using those same assumptions, staff estimated that
- 24 importing water from either the state water project or the
- 25 Colorado River would generate about 56,309 metric tons of

- 1 carbon dioxide per year.
- 2 Now, Poseidon has indicated that water produced --
- 3 that the water that they would produce would replace water
- 4 from the state water project and the Colorado River. If
- 5 this is indeed the case, then the net increase in carbon
- 6 dioxide emissions would be 44,962 metric tons per year.
- 7 However, if water produced by the proposed desalination
- 8 facility ends up being an additional source of water
- 9 rather than replacing existing sources, the carbon
- 10 footprint in the region would be increased by nearly
- 11 101,271 metric tons of carbon dioxide a year. A more
- 12 complete description of this analysis is included as part
- of the calendar item in Exhibit B.
- 14 And both I and Tom Fuller, who is the staff
- 15 environmental scientist who prepared the analysis, are
- 16 available for questions.
- 17 So next, I will --
- 18 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Very good.
- 19 The issue of carbon emissions is a new issue that
- 20 the state has set a policy to reduce its carbon emissions
- 21 to 1990 levels. And therefore, new projects of all sizes,
- 22 at least that have come before this committee, or this
- 23 commission, I believe should be reviewed to the goal of at
- 24 least being carbon neutral or reducing carbon emissions.
- 25 I appreciate your report. We'll have further discussion

- 1 about this as we go forward.
- 2 Thank you very much.
- 3 Ann Sheehan has joined us, representing the
- 4 Department of Finance and Governor's Office. We thank
- 5 you. And we thank Southwest for making you just a few
- 6 minutes late.
- 7 I think we have an extensive hearing before us.
- 8 We have several elected officials who have a very busy
- 9 schedule out ahead of them, given the recent fires here in
- 10 San Diego.
- 11 Before they come up, I want to take up an issue
- 12 that had arisen as to the conduct of this meeting. That
- 13 is, what we've completed today -- Paul, could you give us
- 14 a basic background of what we're faced with as a result of
- 15 the fire and other issues here?
- 16 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: I think the chairman
- 17 put his finger on it. We did receive a letter from some
- 18 of the public interest groups that have been most involved
- 19 in reviewing this project, late last week, which called
- 20 our attention to the impact of the fire it had on their
- 21 ability to respond to this matter. Although they have
- 22 done a lot of background work, the staff report didn't
- 23 come out until Wednesday. Some of the people involved
- 24 were, in fact, evacuated because of the fire and they
- 25 asked the Commission to have the hearing, but to not take

```
1 a decision on this until they have had more of an
```

- 2 opportunity to review the staff report and provide
- 3 additional input that they thought was important for the
- 4 Commission to consider.
- 5 Staff reviewed this matter with, really, all three
- 6 commissioners' offices. And there was a general feeling
- 7 that this was -- this had a lot of merit and that it
- 8 wasn't appropriate to make a decision on such an important
- 9 matter without first hearing from the people who were most
- 10 interested in it.
- 11 So as a result of that input from the
- 12 commissioners, staff has noticed on the Web site and
- 13 notified Poseidon and those who have written the letters
- 14 that it would be the intent of the Commission to hear as
- 15 much public testimony now that we're in San Diego and then
- 16 put over the final decision until a future hearing at
- 17 which more testimony could be taken. We haven't yet set a
- 18 schedule for when that future hearing would be. And it
- 19 might be worthwhile doing that at the end of this meeting,
- 20 so that we can understand whether the Commission has
- 21 additional information they would like staff to develop on
- 22 how long that might take.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much, Paul.
- It would be my position to delay the final
- 25 decision until the next meeting. I don't want this thing

- 1 to drag out.
- 2 And so our -- I think our next meeting is
- 3 December. And I would like to have this issue completed,
- 4 up or down, sideways, whatever way we decide to go, at the
- 5 next meeting. There are some additional issues that will
- 6 undoubtedly come up today, having to do with the specifics
- 7 of the lease itself, certain enforcement issues, and make
- 8 sure that we're not just begging for a lawsuit out there,
- 9 some day in the future. Those may or may not be resolved
- 10 during the course of the day. But I do think it's
- 11 important that we allow about a month for everybody to
- 12 fully participate in this hearing.
- 13 If the other two commissioners are -- find that
- 14 acceptable, then we will not finalize this today. We'll
- 15 take as much testimony as we possibly can.
- Okay. Now, let's see where we are here. I think
- 17 that that completes the staff report.
- 18 Any questions that the commissioners have?
- 19 I have a whole bunch, but I think I will just hold
- 20 those until we hear from the participants along the way.
- 21 And then we can sort of do an interactive thing here. I
- 22 may call staff back at some point to ask -- to take up a
- 23 specific issue that might arise. And certainly, my fellow
- 24 commissioners should be -- do the same if they care to.
- Let's hear from the elected officials, who would

1 like to speak to this issue. The list is not too long,

- 2 but it starts with -- well, I don't know how this stack
- 3 came to this, so please don't take offense one way or the
- 4 other.
- 5 Mayor Jerry Sanders, if you would like to start.
- 6 MR. SANDERS: Thank you very much. Good morning,
- 7 and thank you for giving me an opportunity to address you
- 8 today.
- 9 City of San Diego is second largest city in the
- 10 state and a large customer for water delivered by the
- 11 Metropolitan Water District through our own San Diego
- 12 County Water Authority. We're the Authority's largest
- 13 member agency and, as such, stand for the benefit for many
- 14 initiatives that would increase water supplies and will
- 15 reduce the cost of water for use by the City. The
- 16 desalination plant being proposed in the city of Carlsbad
- 17 is that kind of initiative. The Carlsbad desalination
- 18 project is one element of a much broader regional strategy
- 19 to improve the diversity and reliability of San Diego
- 20 County's water supply, by reducing the -- by reducing the
- 21 dependence on imported water.
- The implementation of the San Diego County Water
- 23 Authority's Regional Water Supply Master Plan will result
- 24 in a 16 percent overall reduction in the average energy
- 25 needed to acquire and treat water for the San Diego

1 region, including the proposed desalination project.

- 2 It would help diminish our dependence on imported
- 3 water supplies and will create a new local water supply
- 4 that will benefit our entire region.
- 5 I'm here today to ask for your approval of that
- 6 project. It fits into our water diversification strategy.
- 7 It complements our conservation and reclamation efforts
- 8 and augments our locally controlled water supply. It's an
- 9 important part in reducing energy costs and other
- 10 environmental impacts associated with importing water.
- 11 I am impressed with the commitment to build a
- 12 plant that is a net zero carbon footprint. And I think
- 13 the need for San Diego County to have desalination is
- 14 clearly apparent to public agencies and the ratepayers
- 15 that we represent.
- I am honored to join every member of San Diego,
- 17 Sacramento, and Washington, D.C., delegation in supporting
- 18 this project.
- 19 I would like to ask you to approve this project,
- 20 and we appreciate the fact you are here to listen to us
- 21 today.
- Thank you very much.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Mayor, if I might, first,
- 24 thank you for your testimony. And also, acknowledge the
- 25 extraordinary work that you and the city have done in the

1 very, very difficult eight days, nine days now. It's been

- 2 quite remarkable. You and your staff and the other
- 3 elected officials ought to be complimented for dealing
- 4 with a very tough and dangerous situation with the fires.
- 5 MR. SANDERS: Thank you very much. It's been a
- 6 combined effort of state, local, elected, volunteers,
- 7 federal. It's been everybody together. So thank you very
- 8 much for your help in that also.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay.
- 10 John?
- 11 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: I wanted to make a similar
- 12 type of comment. I wanted to thank you for your
- 13 leadership. I wanted to thank you.
- 14 THE REPORTER: Can you use your microphone,
- 15 please.
- 16 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: It's on.
- Do you want me to speak into it?
- 18 THE REPORTER: Yes.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Recognize the work of the
- 20 mayor, the county supervisors, the other elected
- 21 officials, Governor Schwarzenegger, Lieutenant Governor
- 22 Garamendi.
- I share my colleague's sympathy for the victims of
- 24 these devastating fires. The threat was tremendous. And
- 25 I wanted to commend the thousands of firefighters,

1 volunteers, emergency workers, and emergency medical

- 2 professionals who were so valiant and strong in trying to
- 3 save the property and, more importantly, the lives of the
- 4 residents of this area. They protected, obviously, a
- 5 great span, and at a time of great need.
- 6 Thank you for your leadership.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Mayor, thank you very
- 8 much. See you later this afternoon.
- 9 MR. SANDERS: Thank you. All right.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Senator Christine Kehoe.
- 11 MS. KEHOE: Thank you, Lieutenant Governor. And
- 12 Commissioners, thank you for coming to San Diego. This is
- 13 an important meeting and we welcome you to our city. You
- 14 are giving local residences and elected officials the
- 15 opportunity to share our thoughts on the costal
- 16 development permit for the Carlsbad desal plant.
- 17 As a former member of the Coastal Commission and
- 18 the City of San Diego City Council, member of the state
- 19 assembly, and now as a state senator, I know how important
- 20 the State Lands Commission's decisions on a coastal
- 21 development permit -- I know how important these decisions
- 22 are.
- That's why I, along with ten other members, of the
- 24 San Diego County Legislative Delegation urge your approval
- 25 of the Carlsbad desalination projects coastal development

- 1 permit.
- 2 The 3 million residents in our region lack a
- 3 reliable drought-proof water supply. And while the San
- 4 Diego County Water Authority has made great strides in
- 5 promoting water conservation and recycling programs in our
- 6 region, we still import 85 percent of our water from the
- 7 Colorado River and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Bay Delta
- 8 through the Metropolitan Water District.
- 9 The County Water Authority recently identified
- 10 desalination as critical to diversifying our local
- 11 supplies and reducing the region's dependence on imported
- 12 sources. We are at the end of the pipeline for all our
- 13 water infrastructure. We need more supply here in the
- 14 county.
- 15 The proposed Carlsbad facility is necessary to
- 16 bolster existing water supplies and enhance our region's
- 17 economic outlook and handle the growth that we absolutely
- 18 know is coming.
- 19 All the water produced by the facility will be
- 20 available for public use through long-term water purchase
- 21 agreements with public agencies. These agreements provide
- 22 important ratepayer protections by guaranteeing that
- 23 quantity, quality, reliability, and the price of water
- 24 will be maintained.
- 25 100 percent of the plant's output has been

1 allocated to eight public water agencies and the county

- 2 under long-term contacts that assure they will never pay
- 3 more than -- the ratepayers will never pay more than what
- 4 they will for imported water -- what they would have for
- 5 imported water. And public agencies retain their existing
- 6 oversight of water allocations and use.
- 7 My support for this project is based on two public
- 8 priorities, diversifying our water supply and approving
- 9 our water reliability. Diversifying San Diego's water
- 10 portfolio just makes sense in these days of long-term
- 11 drought, global climate change, and legal constraints
- 12 placed on our Colorado River supply. Desal is just one
- 13 part of our water supply system, but it is a critical part
- 14 that should be pursued.
- 15 To this end, we cannot afford further delays of
- 16 this critical water infrastructure project. Please
- 17 approve the Carlsbad desalination project coastal
- 18 development permit.
- 19 Thank you. And again, welcome to San Diego.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much,
- 21 Senator.
- 22 Ouestions?
- MS. KEHOE: Mr. Chairman, in light of the fact
- 24 that you have a long segment here and another long
- 25 segment, may I briefly address the Commission on the bay

- 1 clean-up?
- 2 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: The bay clean-up issue is
- 3 coming later. In deference to your schedule, we would be
- 4 happy to hear your testimony.
- 5 MS. KEHOE: Thank you very much. I appreciate it.
- 6 And I thank the other commissioners as well.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: So taking it out of order,
- 8 and moving now to Item --
- 9 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: -- 47.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: -- 47, for the purposes of
- 11 hearing the senator's testimony on that item.
- 12 Senator, please commence.
- MS. KEHOE: Thank you.
- 14 Before you, on the next item today, is a proposal
- 15 to send a letter to the Port of San Diego urging the Port
- 16 to provide the necessary staff to support the Regional
- 17 Water Quality Control Board's execution of any final
- 18 clean-up and abatement order for contaminated lands within
- 19 San Diego Bay. The letter would also direct the Port to
- 20 take all reasonable and necessary actions to ensure that
- 21 the Port's lessees comply with any clean-up and abasement
- 22 order.
- For more than a decade, we have known that there
- 24 are problems with the sediment in the San Diego Bay,
- 25 caused by inaction and actions over the last 50 years. In

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 April 2005, the regional board staff recommended that the

- 2 regional board issue an order requiring that a clean-up
- 3 and abatement order begin. Since then, the regional board
- 4 has been developing and preparing the evidentiary record
- 5 to support any clean-up and abatement order that may be
- 6 voted on by the regional board.
- 7 Time has moved slowly. In fact, far too slowly
- 8 for the public benefit. The State Land Commission itself
- 9 issued a resolution almost a year ago, in December of '06,
- 10 calling for an expeditious clean-up of the contaminated
- 11 bay sediment. Your resolution documents -- your
- 12 resolution documents the elevated levels of pollutants in
- 13 the bay, the sources of the pollutants, and the actions
- 14 taken by the regional board up to a year ago.
- 15 Last April, as part of the state budget process, I
- 16 asked whether the adequate resources were available to the
- 17 regional board so that the digitization of the evidentiary
- 18 record could be completed. The response was that it would
- 19 be done by November 1st, which is this Thursday, with the
- 20 fall back date of December 17th.
- 21 The good news is that the regional board is
- 22 preparing to post, on its Web site, the current versions
- 23 of the tentative clean-up and abatement order and the
- 24 supporting technical documents, and the digitizing of the
- 25 supportive documents has been completed.

1 This starts the 250-day clock for the regional

- 2 board to consider taking action. And I urge you, as
- 3 strongly as possible, Members, as members of the State
- 4 Lands Commission, responsible for protecting public lands,
- 5 to take whatever action you can to expedite the clean-up
- 6 and abatement process, should the regional board take
- 7 action later this summer.
- 8 This issue is critically important to the health
- 9 of the bay, of the species that live in and around the
- 10 bay, the businesses and the people who enjoy its many
- 11 recreational and economic benefits including fishing; all
- 12 that continues to be at risk. I urge you to please send a
- 13 letter. I ask for your support.
- 14 But thank you very much for letting me go out of
- 15 turn.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much.
- 17 Questions?
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 We have elected officials from a couple of cities
- 20 that have requested to speak. If your schedules are so
- 21 tight as to require you to leave, please let me know.
- 22 Otherwise, I would like to go to the Poseidon company and
- 23 hear from them.
- Now, among the elected officials, there are -- it
- 25 looks like the entire city council of Carlsbad is here.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 And this being public meeting, we don't have the Brown Act

- 2 issue, I don't believe. If the mayor and the city council
- 3 members would like to speak now, they certainly can.
- 4 Otherwise, I will move to Poseidon.
- 5 Okay. Mary Louis, you had your chance. Now we're
- 6 going to go to Poseidon. I think that's the best way for
- 7 us to go.
- 8 Let's hear from the company that wants to build
- 9 the power plant. There are several of you that are on
- 10 this list from Poseidon. Why don't you guys organize
- 11 yourselves and make your presentation?
- MR. WINROW: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
- 13 Commissioners. My name is Walter Winrow. I'm the
- 14 president of Poseidon Resources. And with me is Peter
- 15 MacLaggan. He is the senior executive at Poseidon who has
- 16 responsibility for this project as well as all of our
- 17 other activities in the state of California.
- 18 What we would like to do is -- I would like to
- 19 present some introductory remarks and then have
- 20 Mr. MacLaggan provide details largely focused on issues
- 21 that have been raised as well as our plan for mitigating
- 22 potential impacts.
- 23 As background, Poseidon Resources is a company
- 24 that develops, invests in, and manages water
- 25 infrastructure projects, wastewater treatment plants,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 recycled water facilities, and obviously desalination

- 2 facilities.
- 3 We first began the development of the Carlsbad
- 4 project in 1998. And we began that development, really,
- 5 based on two primary foundations. One was that, at that
- 6 time, there had been significant technological
- 7 improvements to the desalination technology over the
- 8 preceding decade. And so these technological improvements
- 9 allowed the production of desalinated water at a cost that
- 10 now is comparable to the cost of other alternatives in the
- 11 San Diego region.
- 12 The second foundation for commending the
- 13 development of this project was that at that time, and as
- 14 it was described earlier, the large majority of the water,
- 15 over 85 percent of the water resources used in San Diego
- 16 County are imported from locations hundreds of miles away
- 17 and dependant upon precipitation in those areas.
- 18 And so there was a need for diversification of
- 19 water supply, and desalination was able to provide, on a
- 20 cross-comparable basis, a highly reliable, high quality
- 21 source of supply that was also secure from potential
- 22 natural disasters, such as earthquakes.
- 23 And so that was the premise for us developing the
- 24 project nearly ten years ago. Over the course of time
- 25 since then, the rationale for this project has even

- 1 heightened further. We are now facing, in San Diego
- 2 County, the effects of a persistent, and some would
- 3 characterize it as a permanent, drought in the Colorado
- 4 River Basin. The precipitation in Southern California is
- 5 at historic lows, some of the lowest levels since rainfall
- 6 has been reported in Southern California.
- 7 The projected effects of global warming on
- 8 snowpack are expected to materially affect the ability to
- 9 continue to import water from northern California, as it
- 10 has been in the past.
- 11 And layered on top of this is the current
- 12 situation in the bay delta environment that has concluded
- 13 in a judicial action that would reduce the ability to
- 14 import material amounts of water as has historically been
- 15 the case in Southern California.
- And so with that backdrop, what I would like to do
- 17 is have Mr. MacLaggan talk about the details of both the
- 18 project and address the issues that have been raised.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you.
- 20 MR. MacLAGGAN: Mr. Chairman and Commissioners,
- 21 good morning. Peter MacLaggan with Poseidon Resources.
- 22 Thank you for the opportunity to address you this morning.
- 23 Let's start with an overview of the proposed
- 24 project. You have before you a photograph of the Encina
- 25 power station site, an artist's rendering of the proposed

- 1 desalination facility, in the diagram.
- 2 And this project is both a water supply project as
- 3 well as an environmental restoration and enhancement
- 4 program. As a water supply project, it will provide
- 5 50 million gallons per day, or 56,000 acre feet per year
- 6 of fresh water for the San Diego region and involves the
- 7 desalination facility and associated delivery pipelines.
- 8 It will provide a new locally controlled drought-proof
- 9 supply of water. It will help this region reduce its
- 10 dependence on imported supply. Additionally, the
- 11 desalination process produces an extremely high quality of
- 12 water. So it helps us with objectives of improving water
- 13 quality, as it's good for residents and furthers our water
- 14 recycling efforts and reduces salinity in the water supply
- 15 and that helps with water recycling.
- 16 In terms of environmental restoration and
- 17 enhancement program, this project will result in the
- 18 long-term preservation of Aqua Hedionda Lagoon and the
- 19 associated watershed. It will restore 37 acres of marine
- 20 wetlands and create new opportunities for coastal access
- 21 and recreation.
- Just now moving on to the relationship between the
- 23 power plant and the desalination facility, we have
- 24 separate operations, and both are shown on the photograph
- 25 here. What's important here in terms of primary

- 1 advantages of these two projects being located together
- 2 is, one, we would have existing infrastructure that would
- 3 not have to be replicated and causing related construction
- 4 or operational damage to the ocean in the form of an
- 5 intake and an outfall that are the subject of the lease
- 6 before you today. Secondly, we have compatible zoning.
- 7 And finding zoning for public utilities in the coastal
- 8 zone is not an easy thing to do. And where possible, it's
- 9 always encouraged to squeeze them in, together, so you
- 10 don't take up any more land than necessary. That's what
- 11 we're attempting to accomplish here.
- 12 Secondly, with respect to operational scenarios,
- 13 as staff briefed you, there are two. And in the near
- 14 term, we will be operating jointly with the power plant
- 15 that operates on an intermittent basis. So at the times
- 16 they are flowing water, we will take their discharge; at
- 17 times they are not, we will take water through the
- 18 existing system to serve our needs.
- 19 When the power plant is operating, the marine
- 20 impacts are de minimis. When the power plant is not
- 21 circulating water, we circulate less water; therefore, the
- 22 impacts are reduced and fully mitigated.
- 23 Agua Hedionda Lagoon is the setting for this
- 24 project. It is a manmade estuary that has been in its
- 25 current form since the power plant was first constructed

- 1 in the early 1950s.
- 2 It is kept open to the Pacific Ocean through
- 3 dredging maintenance, dredging every other year. And as a
- 4 result there -- in addition to power production, this
- 5 existing intake and outfall, that are the subject of the
- 6 lease, support a number of very important and critical
- 7 beneficial uses that make this lagoon the treasure. It
- 8 has, first and foremost, 388 acres of coastal wetland
- 9 habitat, tremendous public recreation, and beach access
- 10 resource. There is a shellfish farm that produces over a
- 11 million pounds per year of oysters and mussels that take
- 12 pressures off the natural stocks in the outer lagoon. And
- 13 there's white sea bass fish hatchery run by Sea World
- 14 Research Institute that produces these fish to replenish
- 15 natural stocks. And they have released over 1.2 million
- 16 fish over the life of the facility. There's numerous
- 17 marine education and research facilities along the lagoon.
- 18 And lastly, each restoration and surfing are also related
- 19 to your assets in that the dredging of the lagoon puts the
- 20 sand on the beach, that was historically Cobblestone
- 21 Beach, and it also produces sandbars that are formed in
- 22 the discharge channel, flow of water through that channel,
- 23 and the flow of sand through that channel, to support what
- 24 is arguably the best surfing beach in Carlsbad. All of
- 25 these uses are linked to the flow of water and the flow of

- 1 sand. And our future water supply is similarly linked.
- 2 The absence of continued maintenance dredging would result
- 3 in the loss of most if not all of these uses.
- 4 Now, moving on to how do we get the water from the
- 5 desalination facility to the end users. This facility
- 6 will serve the cities and communities of Oceanside,
- 7 Carlsbad, San Marcos, Escondido, Encinitas, Solano Beach,
- 8 Rainbow, Valley Center, Chula Vista, and National City.
- 9 And as you will see in the graphic before you, the
- 10 pipelines that were approved in the environmental impact
- 11 report that was certified by the city of Carlsbad, there
- 12 are numerous alignments, but various combinations of these
- 13 pipelines will move the entire production from a point of
- 14 production to the local distribution systems that will be
- 15 receiving that water. The pipeline alignments follow
- 16 existing roadways. The pipeline sizes range from 4 feet
- 17 in diameter to 2 feet in diameter.
- 18 There are a number of project-related public
- 19 benefits. And this is one that has been contributed by
- 20 our site host, Cabrillo Power, in that they own the lagoon
- 21 and much of the surrounding -- surrounding shoreline.
- 22 They have entered into an agreement with the City of
- 23 Carlsbad whereby the four parcels shown in the graphic
- 24 before you will be dedicated to the City of Carlsbad by
- 25 the owner, Cabrillo Power, for long-term public use.

1 Number one is the parcel, that pie-shaped parcel,

- 2 adjacent to the fish hatchery. It has been reserved
- 3 specifically for continued use as a fish hatchery,
- 4 expanded fish hatchery, and/or related marine research.
- 5 Parcels two and three, lagoon-front and beachfront
- 6 property are for public access generally.
- 7 And then off the map, to the east of the coast
- 8 highways is a parcel that would be set aside for beach
- 9 parking.
- Now, the flow of water into the plant, the
- 11 desalination facility will use the power plant's discharge
- 12 when the source water is available. When the source water
- 13 is not available, when the power plant is not operating,
- 14 we will move that water for our purposes. We will do so
- 15 in a fashion that will minimize the environmental impacts.
- 16 First thing we will do is we will slow down the
- 17 flow of water and reduce the velocity so we minimize the
- 18 intake of marine organisms. As a result, the impingement
- 19 losses of fish, fish that are caught on the screens and
- 20 subsequently die, would be on the order of 2 pounds per
- 21 day, actually less than 2 pounds per day, under worst-case
- 22 conditions.
- 23 Entrainment losses, the small larval fish that
- 24 staff described that come into our plant and are caught up
- 25 in our fillers, that subsequently die, would represent

1 about 12 percent of the larval fish within Agua Hedionda

- 2 Lagoon. None of these species is endangered or
- 3 threatened.
- 4 The lease provisions that are before you today
- 5 fully mitigate the unavoidable losses through the
- 6 restoration, enhancement, and maintenance of 37 acres of
- 7 marine wetlands.
- 8 Poseidon has also agreed, in the draft lease, to
- 9 add improved equipment and technology if required by the
- 10 Regional Water Quality Conrol Board or other regulatory
- 11 entities during the term of the lease.
- 12 And the Commission has various checkpoints to
- 13 review on progress and protections that have been built
- 14 into the lease. There will be a public hearing in year
- 15 five of the lease to review compliance; and in year ten,
- 16 the Commission will conduct an updated environmental study
- 17 to review the project itself and may require modifications
- 18 at that time if deemed necessary or appropriate.
- 19 One of the issues that got a lot of debate in the
- 20 EIR process has been, are there better ways to bring water
- 21 into the plant? And we have studied numerous
- 22 configurations. And some of these are summarized before
- 23 you.
- 24 The notion of being able to bring the water in
- 25 through the seafloor, through wells, and bring it into the

- 1 plants in a fashion that would not cause the entrainment
- 2 and impingement of organisms was studied extensively with,
- 3 initially, pilot wells that were done and then ultimately
- 4 some scale-up.
- 5 And what we learned is that in this particular
- 6 location, we don't have the geology necessary to bring in
- 7 enough water. So the wells we would need would be on the
- 8 order from anywhere, 20 mega wells to 200 smaller intake
- 9 systems, and that they would impact up to 4 miles of
- 10 coastline at a cost of anywhere from 438 to 650 million
- 11 dollars depending on the configuration.
- 12 Additionally, we found that the water quality
- 13 below the surface of the ocean actually is inferior to
- 14 that of the surface water and difficult, if not
- 15 impossible, to treat.
- Another configuration was looked at, what was
- 17 referred to as a seep infiltration system where you're
- 18 basically moving your filters offshore and putting them in
- 19 the floor of the ocean. Here, we would effectively need
- 20 to scour three layer miles of ocean floor, dig a trench
- 21 25 feet deep, drop pipes into it, pour sand on top of it,
- 22 pull the water out, that way, very slowly, an expensive
- 23 and environmentally damaging undertaking.
- 24 Lastly, we looked at the possibility of relocating
- 25 intake, offshore. Here, we found that we're simply

1 shifting the area of impact from the lagoon, which has

- 2 species that are abundant, that are impacted, to fish
- 3 species that make up 90 percent of the entrained organisms
- 4 to a more sensitive and diverse habitat, offshore, that
- 5 would probably result in eater impacts along with the
- 6 construction-related impacts. And I would bring to your
- 7 attention that there's a typo here on the cost of the
- 8 offshore intake. It is not \$650 million. It is
- 9 \$150 million.
- 10 It takes 2 gallons of seawater to make 1 gallon of
- 11 drinking water. So what we do is, we bring the water up
- 12 from the ocean, start with a hundred million gallons,
- 13 roughly, filter it twice. Then we run it through the
- 14 reverse osmosis process, which effectively splits that
- 15 hundred million gallons into 50 million gallons of very
- 16 high quality drinking water, and 50 million gallons of
- 17 seawater that now has all the original salts, so it's
- 18 twice as salty as it used to be.
- 19 Separately, the Regional Water Quality Control
- 20 Board issued a permit for Poseidon to put that salty
- 21 by-product back in the ocean, and the permit requires that
- 22 for every gallon we bring up to the plant, two more
- 23 gallons are necessary to ensure it's diluted to a level
- 24 that's acceptable for the marine organisms offshore. That
- 25 number was determined through rigorous studies that were

1 conducted over the last seven years to assess actual

- 2 organisms in place with an actual pilot plant that's been
- 3 running for four years now.
- 4 And so that permit contemplates that we are not to
- 5 exceed 40 parts per thousand salinity leaving the
- 6 property, compared to 33.5 in the natural environment. So
- 7 it's about a 20 percent increase.
- 8 The discharge must be continuously monitored to
- 9 ensure that we never go over these levels. Limits are
- 10 also in place and monitoring requirements for pollutants
- 11 and toxicity. And lastly, the stormwater that falls on
- 12 our project site is collected and retained on site and we
- 13 hold in the plant rather than discharged elsewhere.
- 14 The lease provisions that are before you require
- 15 compliance with other regulatory agency requirements. And
- 16 Poseidon is to provide the State Lands Commission with
- 17 copies of all of our regulatory compliance reports.
- 18 You had a discussion earlier in the report from
- 19 staff about the energy use of greenhouse gas production.
- 20 And this is just to summarize some of the numbers for you.
- 21 And the project, as discussed, will replace water that is
- 22 otherwise being pumped from northern California into San
- 23 Diego County today. So you have, in the first column,
- 24 energy use on a unit basis for acre foot. The
- 25 desalination is 4.4 megawatts per acre foot of water, the

1 state water project at 3.4 megawatts per acre foot, or a

- 2 net energy increase of 1 megawatt per acre foot.
- 3 The energy use is escalated out to annual numbers.
- 4 And then in the far column, on your right, we have
- 5 converted that to production of greenhouse gas CO2. You
- 6 will note, the numbers are different. The reason why the
- 7 numbers are different here -- the 61,000 tons per year for
- 8 the desalination facility are based on the California
- 9 Climate Action Registry certified data and protocols for
- 10 San Diego Gas & Electric systemwide supply, which will be
- 11 our supplier, so it is a blend of all of the resources
- 12 compared to the presentation you received from staff,
- 13 which just assumed that all of the energy we were using
- 14 came from gas sources.
- 15 Our commitment to the Commission today is that we
- 16 will voluntarily reduce our net carbon emissions to zero
- 17 through a climate action plan, and I will summarize what
- 18 that entails.
- 19 The climate action plan will result in the
- 20 voluntary reduction of net carbon emissions to zero by
- 21 investing in a combination of solutions. But first and
- 22 foremost, it will employ state-of-the-art high efficiency
- 23 energy recovery systems in the desalination facility to
- 24 lessen our energy footprint in the plant.
- 25 Similarly, we will invest in high efficiency

1 motors to maximize the efficiency of the plant through the

- 2 energy used for pumping the water.
- 3 Third, we will look to LEED standards in the LEED
- 4 checklist and implement as many of those standards are
- 5 feasible and appropriate for investor installations of
- 6 this nature.
- 7 And then among the others that will be evaluated
- 8 and implemented to provide the remaining offsets necessary
- 9 will be installation of solar generation systems, either
- 10 on site or elsewhere in the region; purchasing of carbon
- 11 offsets; acquisition of renewal energy credits; restoring
- 12 and preserving coastal wetlands that have carbon
- 13 sequestration value.
- 14 So through the combination of these actions, we
- 15 will ensure that the project is carbon neutral.
- Now, implementation. Moving on to what I view as
- 17 an unparallel team that has been put in place to deliver
- 18 this project and ensure its success, we have a number of
- 19 members, on the slide before you, that I will just briefly
- 20 summarize.
- 21 Acciona Agua is the engineer, designer of the
- 22 desalination facility. They have over 70 installations
- 23 worldwide, producing over 400 million gallons per day of
- 24 desalinated water, including the largest installation in
- 25 Europe.

1 American Water will be responsible for overall

- 2 operations and maintenance, and they are the largest and
- 3 oldest water services company in the United States.
- 4 Filanc Construction -- a local construction
- 5 company -- has been in business since the '50s -- has
- 6 constructed over 300 water and wastewater projects with
- 7 stellar reputation in this region -- will be the
- 8 contractor to build the plant.
- 9 PBS&J, the civil engineer, they are an
- 10 international company focused on water and wastewater
- 11 engineering and construction management. 60 offices, 3500
- 12 employees worldwide.
- 13 GE Water and Process Technologies will be
- 14 providing our membrane pretreatment technology.
- 15 Simon Wong, engineering and local-based structural
- 16 engineer will be providing the structural engineering on
- 17 the plant. They are involved in many infrastructure
- 18 projects here in San Diego County.
- 19 And lastly, we'll be working with the Renewal
- 20 Resources Group for the development and implementation of
- 21 the climate action plan I discussed.
- Now, we have, as mentioned, entered into
- 23 contracts, and we have a ninth pending that represent the
- 24 full output of the plant. And all of this water is sold
- 25 through long-term contacts to public agency partners that

- 1 are providing water services in this region.
- 2 On the map before you, you can see the locations
- 3 of their service areas. And I will just briefly summarize
- 4 the participants: Pending contract before the City of
- 5 Oceanside later this month; contract with the City of
- 6 Carlsbad, 22,000 acre feet; Olivenhain Municipal Water
- 7 District, 5,000 acre feet; Santa Fe Irrigation, 2,000 acre
- 8 feet; Rainbow Municipal Water District and agricultural
- 9 community, 7500 acre feet; Valley Center Municipal Water
- 10 District and agricultural community, 7,500 acre feet;
- 11 Rincon del Diablo Municipal Water District serving the
- 12 greater Escondido region, 4,000 acre feet; and the
- 13 Vallecitos Water District serving San Marco, 7500 acre
- 14 feet; and lastly 2400 acre feet to the Sweetwater
- 15 Authority in Chula Vista and National City.
- The terms of public benefits, the project provides
- 17 many: This project will eliminate the need for 56,000
- 18 acre feet of water supply, currently imported into San
- 19 Diego; the project will provide the public agency partners
- 20 with a locally controlled drought-proof supply of high
- 21 quality water for 30 years with two possible terms of 30
- 22 additional; it will ensure the ongoing stewardship of Agua
- 23 Hedionda Lagoon long after the Encina power station is
- 24 decommissioned; it will increase opportunities for coastal
- 25 access and recreation through the dedication of 15 acres

```
1 of lagoon and oceanfront property; result in the
```

- 2 restoration of at least 37 acres of coastal wetlands;
- 3 reduce the net carbon footprint to zero; generate
- 4 \$2 million per year in tax revenue for infrastructure
- 5 development in the coastal zone; and generate up to the
- 6 2100 jobs during construction and 400 new permanent jobs.
- 7 Just to summarize where we are, Mr. Chairman and
- 8 Commissioners, the project has the following milestones
- 9 that have been accomplished: We have secured the site; we
- 10 have entered into long-term water purchase agreements for
- 11 100 percent of the plant output; we have selected a
- 12 preferred engineering and construction team; environmental
- 13 impact report has been certified; local land use permits
- 14 have been approved; the NPDES permit has been approved;
- 15 the drinking water permit has been approved. And the
- 16 State Lands Commission's lease coastal development permit
- 17 are the last two remaining steps.
- 18 I would just like to ask Mr. Winrow to come up for
- 19 some summary remarks and then we would be happy to answer
- 20 any questions you may have.
- 21 MR. WINROW: First of all, thank you for the
- 22 opportunity for us to share our remarks and perspectives
- 23 with you.
- 24 In light of our relationship with the local water
- 25 agencies and the people and the businesses that they serve

1 that are all relying upon the water that would be reduced

- 2 by this project as part of their future water resources,
- 3 we would respectfully request that the Commission approves
- 4 the lease amendment that has been presented to you by the
- 5 staff, at your earliest consequence.
- 6 We have with us a number of specialists and
- 7 experts that we can put to good disposal to answer any
- 8 questions that you may have.
- 9 Again, thank you very much.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you.
- 11 There are a series of questions that I think this
- 12 Commission would like to get at. Certainly, the Chair
- 13 would, and I think I am joined by my colleagues on this.
- 14 There's a series of questions as to some of the
- 15 specifics of the lease. We would like to get those
- 16 squared away. We'll go through some of those as we go
- 17 along here. There's some questions about -- new issues
- 18 that have arisen with regard to carbon emissions issue.
- 19 There is a significant difference between the numbers you
- 20 just presented and the numbers that were worked out by the
- 21 State Land Commission staff.
- I don't anticipate a resolution of that
- 23 difference, that analysis, today. But between now and the
- 24 final hearing on this, I would like to get that worked
- 25 out. It is my very strong view, I personally hold this

1 view, that this project has to be at least carbon neutral.

- 2 There's no way that the State is going to be able to
- 3 achieve AB 32 requirements with major projects. And this
- 4 is a significant project with -- we want at least a carbon
- 5 neutral situation. So that has to be worked out. And
- 6 maybe we'll hear more about that as we hear from
- 7 witnesses. But there's a difference, and we need to make
- 8 sense of that.
- 9 There's also a series of issues related to the
- 10 mitigation. And perhaps you would like to comment further
- 11 on this. The 37 acres, it's proportional, 12.2 percent,
- 12 and therefore proportional to the total, 338-acre habitat.
- 13 And I understand that.
- 14 But what I don't understand is, where and how on
- 15 the 37 acres. I know that the present lease and
- 16 information say, yes, someday we'll decide that. I would
- 17 like to come to a more clear resolution of that issue as
- 18 to where the 37 acres is and how it's going to be handled.
- 19 There are opportunities in this region for
- 20 restoration. I would like to get some better sense of the
- 21 specifics. Otherwise, I know that three or four years
- 22 from now, this Commission and quite possibly some court is
- 23 going to be debating that issue. So let's see if we can
- 24 avoid that.
- There's also a certain cost that the State Lands

```
1 Commission is going to have, going forward. To monitor
```

- 2 the lease as proposed has some significant ongoing
- 3 monitoring requirements for the State Lands Commission and
- 4 other state agencies. We would -- I would like to see
- 5 those ongoing monitoring costs paid for by the project.
- 6 Finally, I was sitting here just listening to the
- 7 numbers. And if I recall -- if I am correct in recalling,
- 8 the numbers, as it applies to the amount of water that's
- 9 taken from the lagoon, the amount of water that is made
- 10 potable and then the amount of water that's needed to
- 11 dilute the more salty remaining water, is it somewhere
- 12 around 200 million gallons per day? Is that about right?
- 13 MR. WINROW: To go through that series of water
- 14 requirements, we require -- when the power plant is not
- 15 operating, a total of 304 million gallons per day, which
- 16 is approximately a third of what the power plant is
- 17 authorized to utilize.
- 18 Of that 304, approximately a hundred million
- 19 gallons is used to be desalinated, and the remainder is
- 20 used for dilution purposes in the discharge to ensure that
- 21 the salinity of the discharge falls within the
- 22 requirements of the regional board.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: So about a hundred
- 24 million -- about a third of the total water needed when
- 25 the power plant is operating or not operating, either way

- 1 is it the same number?
- 2 MR. WINROW: Yes, and about a third of the water
- 3 that would be required to lead our -- the minimum amount
- 4 required to meet our dilution purposes would be the same,
- 5 which is about a hundred million gallons per day that
- 6 would be desalinated and that would produce the 56,000
- 7 acre feet.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Just to -- I don't want to
- 9 play Regional Water Control Board here, but I will.
- 10 Apparently, their requirement is that the water
- 11 that's returned to the ocean be no -- be the same salinity
- 12 as water that's taken into the intake. Is that basically
- 13 it?
- 14 MR. WINROW: Peter, why don't you answer the
- 15 details on this.
- MR. MacLAGGAN: The regional board permit issued
- 17 last summer requires that we bring it within 20 percent of
- 18 the background water before it leaves the site, and then
- 19 it flows out to sea, and within a few thousand feet, it is
- 20 within the surrounding salinity that's diluted there, to
- 21 background levels.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: It's flowing out to sea
- 23 right at the beach, in the existing facility?
- 24 MR. MacLAGGAN: There's a discharge channel. So
- 25 this photograph -- before we enter this channel we have

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 already reduced it down to 20 percent of our background.

- 2 And then as the water flows out and out to sea, it
- 3 continues to dissipate. And within a thousand feet
- 4 offshore, where 10 percent of the background and another
- 5 thousand feet, it's unlikely that you would measure the
- 6 salinity out that far.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: The big issue, one of the
- 8 big issues, is the entrainment issue. In the discussion
- 9 with the regional board, was there a discussion at all of
- 10 disposing of the salty water directly into the ocean, far
- 11 offshore?
- 12 MR. MacLAGGAN: Not offshore. But there is an
- 13 ongoing discussion about ways to balance entrainment and
- 14 salinity management. And what's happening with the review
- 15 of our minimization plan with the regional board is that
- 16 we were asked to look at impacts of salinity, all the way
- 17 up to 60 parts per thousand, almost double the strength of
- 18 seawater, and determine whether there was a clear line
- 19 where you were going to cause some harm with the
- 20 discharge, and a goal toward moving that 40 number up
- 21 higher and lessen the input -- water for dilution
- 22 purposes.
- That study demonstrated that when you get to 46,
- 24 48 parts per thousand, you start to see some discernible
- 25 impacts and it gets worse thereafter. So there's a line.

- 1 And if you go all the way down to 40 parts per thousand,
- 2 you probably have a fairly conservative number. There may
- 3 be some room to increase that. The regional board is
- 4 exploring that. And I will just give you an example. If
- 5 it was 46 parts per thousand we would be able to cut the
- 6 dilution water in more than half.
- 7 So this is an ongoing discussion at the regional
- 8 board. The minimization plan has not been adopted. they
- 9 have the flexibility to balance these competing issues --
- 10 entrainment management versus salinity management -- and
- 11 arrive at the optimum level. And it's -- a permit right
- 12 now has 40 parts per thousand as the number for requiring
- 13 to meet that today. But they still have an obligation
- 14 before we can become operational to adopt this
- 15 minimization plan.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: So at some future point,
- 17 less water is required to dilute salty water from the
- 18 facility. I assume you are not going to ask for a change
- 19 in the mitigation.
- MR. MacLAGGAN: No, sir.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay. I thank you for
- 22 that.
- 23 Questions from the commissioners? John?
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: I agree with the lieutenant
- 25 governor that the project needs to be carbon neutral. Can

1 you elaborate on the costs of the various measures and how

- 2 it increases your costs?
- 3 MR. MacLAGGAN: Let me ask a member of our carbon
- 4 action team to come forward. Alan Zelenka is our expert
- 5 on this, so he can help you with that question.
- 6 MR. ZELENKA: Commissioners, I'm Alan Zelenka with
- 7 Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, subcontractor for Renewable
- 8 Resources Group.
- 9 Your question was the cost of the overall carbon
- 10 mitigation plan?
- 11 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Yes. If you want to go
- 12 through the various measures, thanks. We articulate a
- 13 number of items, all of which aren't drawn in great
- 14 specificity. I trust you will try to do your best. But I
- 15 am trying to get a general sense of what the costs would
- 16 be.
- 17 MR. WINROW: Before he provides his testimony, let
- 18 me characterize where we are in the plan and what our
- 19 commitment is. There is a series of activities and
- 20 investments that we would make to achieve net carbon
- 21 neutrality.
- The detailed costs of those have not been fully
- 23 developed. For example, the -- well, the cost of the
- 24 solar element of the plan is at the estimated level. We
- 25 have not fully developed a final cost for portions of

- 1 that.
- 2 Similarly, with respect to some of the other
- 3 elements, there are estimates that can be made at this
- 4 time, but they are not the final and definitive numbers.
- 5 So we made our commitment based on those order of
- 6 magnitude numbers, because we were comfortable that we
- 7 could fulfill that commitment and still implement the
- 8 project. And so I wanted to at least caveat and
- 9 characterize where we are in the establishment of those
- 10 numbers.
- 11 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. I understand.
- 12 I'm trying to get your best thinking, and if you can
- 13 identify a specific number, the range.
- 14 MR. ZELENKA: We're at -- the elements of the
- 15 climate action plan are sixfold. The energy efficient,
- 16 super energy efficient, energy recovery device. The cost
- 17 of that isn't known at this time. But the company has
- 18 committed to installing that. That reduces the overall
- 19 footprint of the megawatt hours used from 30, 31, down to
- 20 28 average megawatts of power usage. So that's a
- 21 substantial decrease.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Can you further elaborate --
- 23 sorry to interject -- what further action? Energy
- 24 efficiency is a broad term?
- MR. ZELENKA: That's a particular energy recovery

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 device. Then there's energy efficiency components of it

- 2 that would be identified as we go through more detailed
- 3 analysis of the design process to look at the things that
- 4 Pete had talked about, which are more efficient motors,
- 5 more efficient lighting, daylighting, looking at all the
- 6 pieces, parts, components, of the project and making them
- 7 super energy efficient so that the overall megawatt hours
- 8 used by the project is reduced, and therefore the carbon
- 9 required for the project is reduced.
- 10 Those haven't been specifically identified and
- 11 neither has the cost at this time. I think that's a
- 12 process.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: I think -- excuse me,
- 14 John, if you don't mind.
- 15 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Oh, no, please.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: -- that for this
- 17 particular piece of this carbon neutral proposal to work,
- 18 we need to have a baseline. And I would think that the
- 19 baseline would be other existing power plants, that is the
- 20 most recently constructed desalinization plants. The
- 21 power is the base, and then the additional efficiency,
- 22 that you've discussed, would be then subtracted.
- 23 MR. ZELENKA: Correct. Right. The basic standard
- 24 plant would use the 31-point --
- 25 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: I didn't say "basic

```
1 standard." I said most recent.
```

- 2 MR. ZELENKA: The most recent plant --
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Which I assume is the most
- 4 advanced technology and equipment and the rest.
- 5 MR. ZELENKA: That would be 31.3 average
- 6 megawatts. The energy recovery would save about
- 7 10 percent, which would knock down that number 28.1.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: My interest here is -- my
- 9 sense of it is that there's three members of this
- 10 commission that are going to make sure this is carbon
- 11 neutral.
- 12 MR. ZELENKA: Right.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: And then we would like --
- 14 we're going to be honing in on this, both at this hearing
- 15 and a subsequent hearing. And so the baseline which we
- 16 just discussed -- and we'll go through the other elements.
- 17 I'm sorry.
- 18 Please continue.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: I appreciate that.
- 20 MR. ZELENKA: To walk you through, really quickly,
- 21 the steps -- and I will come back and talk about the
- 22 detail. Start with the standard plant, which would be a
- 23 new plant, 31.3, taking the energy recovery device, doing
- 24 all the energy efficiency that can be identified in using
- 25 premium high efficient energy components and other things

1 like daylighting and efficient pumps and variable speed

- 2 drives, and then we would look at the LEED process and do
- 3 a LEED-type process to identify further things that would
- 4 reduce and make the project more sustainable. Those two
- 5 things have not been completely identified because of
- 6 processes that need to occur that haven't yet. Then the
- 7 solar project.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: If I may further interject
- 9 while you are still on that point. I don't want to have
- 10 to go back and have to revisit it.
- 11 How long will it take to identify the process and
- 12 present responses to it. You said, you know there's
- 13 various uses and you have to identify it. Will we have
- 14 that information by December, or can you get us -- how
- 15 much -- if you cannot get us that information by December,
- 16 how much information can you provide us by the next
- 17 hearing?
- 18 MR. ZELENKA: I will let Pete answer that
- 19 question. But the basic structure would be to take the
- 20 basic plant, do all these energy efficiency and LEED
- 21 things that would reduce the overall megawatt hours used
- 22 and fill in that gap, still the remaining carbon
- 23 footprint, with the solar and the carbon offset projects
- 24 and the renewable energy credits.
- MR. MacLAGGAN: Commissioner Chiang, I was talking

- 1 when you raised your question.
- 2 Can you repeat it please.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Sure.
- 4 In regards to the energy efficiencies and going
- 5 through the process and the various uses where you can
- 6 mitigate the carbon emissions, do you have a sense of how
- 7 long it's going to take to identify the difference in
- 8 efficacies for the various measures you're going to take
- 9 in each of those specific areas?
- 10 MR. MacLAGGAN: Let me break it down into two
- 11 components.
- 12 The first three items in the list -- and I will go
- 13 back to the list. First three items on the list are
- 14 things that we have under our control within the plant
- 15 that have -- we will design a new plant and have an
- 16 engineer. I think, he's in the holding room. And I will
- 17 get you a number before this hearing is over as to what
- 18 the cost of that is. So let's set that aside for a
- 19 moment.
- 20 And as Mr. Zelenka said, this will get us about 10
- 21 percent, plus or minus reduction from the most recent
- 22 plant built, sort of baseline, state of the art.
- 23 The solar generation and the carbon offsets and
- 24 the renewable energy credits, etc., we -- you know, as
- 25 Mr. Winrow mentioned, in terms of order of magnitude

- 1 estimate at this point in time, the remaining offsets we
- 2 require we think are on the order of magnitude of about 75
- 3 thousand to 150 thousand dollars per year to achieve those
- 4 reductions.
- 5 Your question as to how long is it going to take
- 6 us to shake this down and get it to the point where we
- 7 have something that everybody can agree, I don't have a
- 8 good answer for you, because as far as I know, we're the
- 9 first ones to go through this process. And there's a huge
- 10 learning curve involved for everybody involved, but we are
- 11 working, aggressively, to have in the next 30 to 60 days
- 12 our draft climate action plan available that will give our
- 13 best thoughts as to how we would go about this. And then
- 14 that would obviously be a subject to further review with
- 15 your staff and others and presumably, you know, six months
- 16 from now, we should be able to get it to the point where
- 17 there's a consensus that this is moving in the right
- 18 direction.
- 19 Again, we're creating some new policy here, and so
- 20 I don't have a good sense of the timeline that you asked
- 21 about.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: I am just trying to identify
- 23 where the greatest -- the areas of greatest change are
- 24 going to take place. And then is it -- in your efforts,
- 25 you know requires more technology and what requires

1 greater supposition? I mean, technological advances can

- 2 solve 20 percent, you know, so are you committing to
- 3 buying 80 percent renewable energy credits to get you to
- 4 that hundred percent?
- 5 MR. WINROW: Let me give you our orientation
- 6 towards prioritizing our efforts here. Our plan is to
- 7 utilize on-site investments as much as possible to the
- 8 extent that we have to go offsite and make investments,
- 9 for example, installing additional solar generation,
- 10 offsite, or restoring more wetlands for carbon
- 11 sequestration.
- 12 The last on that list of priorities would be to
- 13 purchase offsite soil for credits.
- 14 And that's the hierarchy that we bring to this in
- 15 terms of our orientation of how we would implement a plan.
- Is that helpful?
- 17 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Yeah. And I support that
- 18 approach. I appreciate that.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Anne?
- 20 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Yeah, I guess the
- 21 only thing, when Mr. MacLaggan said 30 to 60, in light of
- 22 the fact that we would like to come back in December, 30
- 23 would be preferable to 60, at least for this commissioner.
- 24 So the more that you can have sort of fleshed out in terms
- of specifics, I think it would be helpful for us to

- 1 understand. I understand you may not exactly know in
- 2 terms of some of the specifics. But at least for this
- 3 member, the more you have when you come back, I think the
- 4 better it will help us in our decision making process.
- 5 MR. WINROW: We will have a plan, at least in
- 6 draft form, at that point, to share with the Commission.
- 7 And I would like to say though that our commitment
- 8 is to implement it, the agreed upon program to achieve the
- 9 net carbon neutrality that we have described. And so we
- 10 will, indeed, implement the elements of this portfolio to
- 11 achieve that outcome. The roadmap is still in the process
- 12 of being developed and we will have the draft of it by the
- 13 December hearing.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Any questions on this
- 15 item?
- 16 MR. WINROW: I do have some additional
- 17 information. The two items that are described in terms of
- 18 energy efficiency investments on the project represent
- 19 approximately \$12 million of investment.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay.
- 21 MR. ZELENKA: To add one more comment to that,
- 22 Commissioner Sheehan, which is the process for -- the
- 23 carbon offsets and renewable energy credits are actually
- 24 going to be processes. You won't see actual projects
- 25 because they have -- they're request for proposals. So

```
1 you will see the outline of how they would do that.
```

- 2 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: I think that's
- 3 good. The 12 million figure that was just spoken, was
- 4 that the first three bullets or just the first two
- 5 bullets?
- 6 MR. WINROW: The first two items. There are
- 7 additional investments that would be made to implement the
- 8 LEED items, as well as the insulation of solar energy is
- 9 over and above that \$12 million.
- 10 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Yeah. And I
- 11 certainly understand the term "feasible," but could you
- 12 give me a little bit more what's going into your thinking
- 13 on the determination as to what is "feasible." Is it both
- 14 technical and economic, or what other issues are going to
- 15 go into that?
- MR. WINROW: I will have our experts talk in more
- 17 detail, but it is our understanding that the LEED
- 18 certification was designed much more for commercial office
- 19 and residential buildings. And so there are a number of
- 20 developments that really are inapplicable to an industrial
- 21 facility like ours. And so there are limitations as to
- 22 what we could physically implement, you know, at this
- 23 particular project.
- In all of our considerations, there is of course
- 25 an economic feasibility aspect that we take into

- 1 consideration with it as well.
- 2 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Thanks.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: John?
- 4 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Along those lines, can
- 5 you further elaborate for my enhanced understanding how
- 6 much it costs, the various measures that you take to
- 7 reduce carbon emissions versus how much it costs for a
- 8 carbon credit, like -- you know, obviously I appreciate
- 9 you trying to reduce the emissions. But I'm also trying
- 10 to understand your perspective of how much it costs for
- 11 each of the measures.
- 12 MR. WINROW: I don't know that we have fully
- 13 developed that information yet. As we've described, there
- 14 is a -- the first four items that you see up there
- 15 represent upfront capital investment. The purchasing of
- offsets and renewable energy credits would be ongoing
- 17 operating expenses. And so we need to do some
- 18 calculations to be able to compare apples to apples for
- 19 you.
- 20 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Yeah. If you could do that,
- 21 I would appreciate that.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: I think it's clear by now
- 23 that this Commission is determined to have a zero carbon
- 24 emissions project here. And you have got some work to do.
- John earlier asked how long it would take you.

1 That's totally up to you. But I would recommend no more

- 2 than 30 days. That is depending upon your desire to get
- 3 this thing completed.
- 4 There is one issue right at the outset, and that
- 5 is the base. There's a State Lands Commission analysis of
- 6 how much carbon, and then there's your analysis. That
- 7 needs to be settled, and otherwise this isn't going to get
- 8 done. So we need to have a discussion about that -- your
- 9 staff, our staff, come to some conclusion. On that end, I
- 10 suspect the three of us are keenly interested in that.
- 11 Okay.
- 12 So I think we've covered this particular issue.
- 13 There are a couple of other issues that I
- 14 mentioned a moment ago that need to be worked out. I
- 15 don't think this is particularly useful to spend time on
- 16 here. There are some contract issues, the lease itself
- 17 that need to be clarified, some ambiguity that we want to
- 18 get out of the way. I think staff has already discussed
- 19 this with your team. I don't want to set up a situation
- 20 where we're going to have a lawsuit five years from now
- 21 over some issue. I would like to have it clarified and
- 22 there's some questions here about who's responsible for
- 23 what, between you and the power plant, how that's going to
- 24 get resolved, I want that nailed down. I don't want to
- 25 have it ambiguous so that some day, in the future, you and

```
1 the power plant get in a fight and somebody's going to
```

- 2 have to figure it out. We would be happy to figure it out
- 3 at the State Lands, but we want to make sure that we have
- 4 the power to figure it out. Okay?
- 5 So there are a series of issues like that, all of
- 6 which I think have been made -- at least you've had some
- 7 preliminary discussions with our team on that. And we'll
- 8 go through that. I don't want to get into it now because
- 9 there isn't a resolution at this point.
- 10 So I will just say that issues around the lease
- 11 need to be clarified.
- 12 MR. WINROW: We share your view. Clarity is
- 13 helpful to all parties to the agreement. And so we
- 14 similarly look to achieve that.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: With regard to the 37
- 16 acres of mitigation, it's like, we've been in mitigation
- 17 37 acres somewhere, and it's all going to be good. Again,
- 18 we are looking to seek some clarification on that. There
- 19 may be some discussion from any number of witnesses today
- 20 and maybe not. But we would like to be -- have clarity
- 21 about that issue. Thirty-seven acres of wetlands in and
- 22 along the west coast of Africa is interesting but not
- 23 necessarily useful for us, so we want to be somewhat more
- 24 specific. We would like to be more specific about that.
- 25 And also -- and then from that, we can have some

- 1 more specificity about exactly what is the mitigation,
- 2 where and what? And it you haven't figured it out yet, I
- 3 suggest you get on with it quickly.
- 4 MR. WINROW: We are prepared to give you some
- 5 additional information and testimony now as to the process
- 6 that we have commenced, to identify the specific locations
- 7 where the mitigation would be implemented. And if that
- 8 would be helpful of the Commission....
- 9 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: I would appreciate that.
- 10 I don't think it's particularly useful to have it
- 11 presented orally. If you would present it in writing to
- 12 the staff, we'll get it out on the Web site so that others
- 13 can respond to that in the intervening, basically, 30
- 14 days.
- So if you will bring this, the most recent,
- 16 up-to-date, advanced information, then we can try to get
- 17 that one out of the way.
- 18 MR. WINROW: Very good.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: The mitigation -- just
- 20 wanted to raise this question because this may be
- 21 something that we would want to consider. Wetlands -- the
- 22 wetlands, yes, that's why I wanted to know where the
- 23 wetlands are and exactly what you have in mind. Also,
- 24 we're going to very shortly take up an issue having to do
- with San Diego Bay's health. And maybe these issues

- 1 collide there. We'll see.
- 2 Okay. Any other things that the Commission has?
- 3 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: The only issue is,
- 4 I think it would be helpful at least for me -- I know
- 5 there are some concerns that the Coastkeeper and
- 6 Surfriders have raised. So after they have the
- 7 opportunities to raise their issues, I would like to hear
- 8 some of your response or, you know, how you see some of
- 9 those and what actions might you have to address on those.
- 10 MR. WINROW: Very good.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: One of the lease issues --
- 12 I believe when I was talking about the lease issues
- 13 between you and the power plant, it's anticipated that the
- 14 power plant will not be doing once-through cooling at some
- 15 date, in the future. I think the lease -- I know the
- 16 lease speaks to this issue. I know it's a major issue for
- 17 you. I want to make sure that the lease is very clear
- 18 about the responsibilities at that point and what's going
- 19 to be doing what. That's both a physical issue, is where
- 20 the water is coming from, how you are going to get it, as
- 21 well as the discharge and the intake. And so I think the
- 22 lease speaks to it, but I want to make sure that that's
- 23 narrowed down because we have reason to believe it's going
- 24 to be happening.
- MR. WINROW: Our understanding is that the latest

1 term of the lease amendment addresses that. And if that's

- 2 not the case, I think it will be communicated to us.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: The other thing -- this is
- 4 my view, is that once-through cooling is a major issue on
- 5 the coast of California, actually throughout the United
- 6 States. And we are moving to eliminate once-through
- 7 cooling.
- Now, desalinization, in my view, is not
- 9 once-through cooling. These are, in my view, two
- 10 different things. Now, the impact on entrainment is
- 11 somewhat similar, but it's not once-through cooling. It's
- 12 the purpose for which the water is put. It's quite
- 13 different. Okay.
- 14 Let's move on here. I have a huge stack of people
- 15 that want to speak.
- 16 THE REPORTER: Could we take a break?
- 17 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: We've got a
- 18 seven-and-a-half-minute break.
- 19 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 20 proceedings.)
- 21 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much for
- 22 taking your seats. We have a stack of about 50 people
- 23 that would like to testify. There's no way that's going
- 24 to happen. Some of the supporters have offered to combine
- 25 their testimony. We appreciate that. And some of the

1 opponents have offered to present their testimony in a

- 2 combined manner, and we appreciate that.
- 3 At the LNG hearing, we found it particularly
- 4 useful to hear from the proponents which we just did, in
- 5 his case, Poseidon, and then to hear from the opposition.
- 6 And I understand the opposition group has combined their
- 7 opposition into one presentation. That's a very good
- 8 thing.
- 9 So let's take the next 20 minutes or so, and we'll
- 10 hear from the opposition. And then what I would like to
- 11 do -- and I know I've got some elected officials from the
- 12 city. And if it's okay, the normal protocol is to take
- 13 you immediately. But I think you might be better off
- 14 responding to what you may hear or have already heard what
- 15 you may hear. So if that's okay with the elected
- 16 officials from cities -- I think we have two cities
- 17 here -- we'll do that.
- 18 Also, I may as well tell everybody that -- not
- 19 that it makes any difference at all, but I have to leave
- 20 at about 12:20 to join the governor at a meeting that's
- 21 taking place with regard to the restoration, clean-up, and
- 22 so forth. So I will be leaving about 12:20.
- John Chiang has offered to take over and to run
- 24 the meeting, and it will be much better with him.
- 25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Let's hear from the

- 2 opposition.
- 3 MR. GONZALEZ: Good afternoon. Thank you,
- 4 Mr. Chair, Members of the Commission. My name is Marco
- 5 Gonzalez. I'm an attorney with Coast Law Group. And I'm
- 6 here on behalf of the Surfrider Foundation and San Diego
- 7 Coastkeeper.
- 8 I would like to first thank you for the
- 9 accommodation of our concerns with the stresses and
- 10 difficulties of the fire. We appreciate you postponing
- 11 your ultimate decision until another meeting. In
- 12 addition, I appreciate you allowing us to combine our
- 13 presentations to make this organized. Sometimes it's hard
- in three-minute increments to hit all the issues.
- 15 Normally, this is a point where I would ask all of our
- 16 supporters in the room to stand up. But given that, they
- 17 are in the hallway, in another room, it's not going to
- 18 make that big a difference.
- 19 But I would like to remind you all that the
- 20 Commission staff received more than 1400 e-mails in
- 21 support of the environmental community's position, which I
- 22 will try to give you some clarity on here, today.
- 23 Assisting me is Julia Chunn. She's the chair of
- 24 the San Diego chapter of Surfrider. And with the
- 25 presentation today, my goal is to hit some of the

- 1 highlights, some of the broad policy concerns, and then
- 2 kind of some of the nitpicky little legal issues. Being a
- 3 lawyer, I really think it's important that we all
- 4 understand that there are ways things get done, that we
- 5 don't simply sandbag the public or sandbag decision makers
- 6 with information, at the last minute.
- 7 CEQA provides opportunities where you have a
- 8 discretionary action to actually require supplemental and
- 9 subsequent EIRS. And the gist of what I'm here to tell
- 10 you today is that we are in a classic circumstance where a
- 11 supplemental or subsequent EIR is required. And I
- 12 sincerely doubt they can do it in 30 days.
- 13 Now, that being said, I would like to begin with
- 14 just the overview of what I'm going to cover. I am going
- 15 to talk about San Diego's lack of water situation. I'm
- 16 going to breeze through some of the stuff because, quite
- 17 frankly, we all know that we're in dire straights. I'm
- 18 going to talk about statewide desalination policy issues.
- 19 Make no bones about it, your consideration of the project
- 20 today will have major implications on our water supply
- 21 strategies for the next hundred years, maybe more.
- 22 I'm going to talk about once-through cooling and
- 23 the problems we have with that. I'm going to talk about
- 24 the Riverkeeper decision, and importantly, talk about how
- 25 the Riverkeeper decision on once-through cooling has a

1 direct implication on desalination and seawater intake.

- 2 Then I'm going to talk about the CEQA issues and
- 3 requirements of the State Lands Commission, specifically
- 4 focusing on this myth of carbon neutrality that we've just
- 5 heard discussed here earlier, and then talk about
- 6 entrainment and some of the problems with their studies
- 7 and your Public Trust responsibilities.
- 8 So let's jump right into it. San Diego, as we're
- 9 all aware, imports most of its water. Some 90 percent of
- 10 it comes from the Colorado River and state water projects,
- 11 very little coming from local runoff, recycled water, or
- 12 conservation.
- 13 While we all know that conservation is the best
- 14 way to achieve our water needs, we also have to recognize
- 15 that new local sources of water are also going to be
- 16 necessary. And remember, new local sources of water are
- 17 very different from replacement water that we might
- 18 otherwise get from the Colorado River and state water
- 19 project. And we'll discuss that a little bit later.
- 20 The situation we are currently experiencing is not
- 21 localized to San Diego; it is statewide. The Colorado
- 22 River is in its eighth year of historic drought,
- 23 significant reductions have happened, significant
- 24 reductions will happen. As we all know, the delta smelt
- 25 ruling, up at the state water project, will reduce

1 northern California water supplies by 14 to 30 percent for

- 2 our region. 2007 is already recording as the driest year
- 3 on record, in many regions, including San Diego. We have
- 4 numerous areas of the coastline where the population is
- 5 increasing. In fact, throughout California, the
- 6 population continues to increase. And importantly, our
- 7 water storage and delivery systems are 30 years old. This
- 8 leads us to very basic conclusions. Simply, we need new
- 9 sources of water. But most importantly, for purposes of
- 10 this hearing, your decision on this project will shape the
- 11 future of water policy in the state of California.
- 12 That being said, we thank you for your careful
- 13 consideration because, quite frankly, a lot of other
- 14 agencies haven't given it so much thought. I think, as
- 15 you see the outpouring of support for desalination and the
- 16 discussions about how dire our water consequences are, you
- 17 see people turning a blind eye to both the process and the
- 18 substance of the environmental impacts of doing big
- 19 projects like this.
- 20 That being said, let's launch right into the
- 21 biggy, and that is colocated desalinization and the
- 22 statewide policy considerations of putting desal
- 23 facilities next to power plants that use once-through
- 24 cooling.
- 25 State Lands Commission staff has detailed some of

1 this information both in its resolution from April of '06

- 2 and in the staff report. We have 21 coastal plants that
- 3 suck up 17 billion gallons per day or more of water. The
- 4 impingement, which is the impaling of live organisms on
- 5 screens, or the entrainment, which is essentially the
- 6 cooking of larvae and other things that make it through
- 7 the screens, have enormous impacts, and they are virtually
- 8 impossible to quantity.
- 9 When we look at the data and the state of our
- 10 fisheries, we do know, as a matter of fact, that they are
- 11 in decline, significant decline. There was a lot of hay
- 12 made about the two reports that came out in recent years,
- 13 talking about the anthropogenic impacts that have caused
- 14 these declines. They're everything from once-through
- 15 cooling to runoff to essentially overfishing and
- 16 everything else that we do to harm the health of our
- 17 oceans.
- 18 Importantly, as we enter into this realm of better
- 19 understanding and global climate change, we also have to
- 20 accept that global climate change has a significant impact
- 21 on fisheries. One study, more than ten years old, noted
- 22 that 80 percent of the macrozooplankton has decreased
- 23 since 1951. Happens to also have been the timeframe
- 24 within which the once-through cooling technologies have
- 25 largely come on line, but this also correlates to climate

1 data change. The conclusion of this is, we have a problem

- 2 with our fisheries. And as a state, we should be doing
- 3 things that are going to have a net benefit, not in the
- 4 long term have a detriment.
- 5 That being said, this had been the subject, the
- 6 once-through cooling issue, in particular, has been the
- 7 subject of litigation at the national level, and it's
- 8 directly applicable here in the desalination realm as
- 9 well.
- 10 The Riverkeeper decision was decided in the second
- 11 circuit earlier this year. We refer to it as Riverkeeper
- 12 2 because there was a Riverkeeper 1 which addressed many
- 13 of the preliminary issues. But I'm going to talk a little
- 14 bit about what they found there, specifically as to
- 15 once-through cooling.
- The Clean Water Act, in section 316(b), which
- 17 deals with thermal plants, not with desal plants, it
- 18 requires the use of best technology available, or BTA, for
- 19 minimizing adverse impacts. It recognizes that within an
- 20 industry you have to find the best technology and you have
- 21 to implement it across the industry. This is called
- 22 technology forcing. Technology forcing means that you
- 23 don't get to simply say, "It's too expensive." If it can
- 24 be done, you must do it. And the Court found, in the
- 25 Riverkeeper decision, that closed cycle cooling is BTA.

1 They also found some corollary findings that are

- 2 important here. First is that no-cost benefit analysis is
- 3 allowed. There can be no range of impacts. So in other
- 4 words, where the Phase 2 rule for once-through cooling
- 5 previously said that you had to reduce impingement by a
- 6 certain percentage, say, 80 to 95 percent, the Court said,
- 7 when you do the best technology, it means that you don't
- 8 get a range. You have to do the best, to the highest
- 9 level.
- 10 On entrainment, where they said reductions of 60
- 11 to 80 percent, they said, "Nope, you have to do the
- 12 highest level." Very important, because the issue there
- 13 was that cost does not offset the impacts. You have to do
- 14 the technologically best that you can do that can be borne
- 15 by the industry. Now, we have a difficult situation
- 16 because there is no desalination industry in the western
- 17 hemisphere. We have one example of a large-scale plant in
- 18 Tampa, Florida, a project done by Poseidon Resources.
- 19 Your staff can investigate that -- a total boondoggle. We
- 20 have no example where a 50-mgd plant has succeeded. We
- 21 only have studies, anecdotes, and examples from around the
- 22 world.
- The Riverkeeper 2 decision also had a very
- 24 important point to make on restorative measures. This is
- 25 what we simply call mitigation. With respect to this, the

1 Court said that "mitigation is an unacceptable response to

- 2 a technology forcing standard."
- 3 In essence, what we've done throughout time is,
- 4 we've said, let's quantify the amount of fish that we
- 5 bring in through either impingement or entrainment. How
- 6 much do we kill? What is the impact of that on our
- 7 environment? And let's mitigate it. Much like we've
- 8 heard today, let's go buy some acreage. Let's go and
- 9 build a new lagoon down at Batiquitos. Let's go and
- 10 restore the San Diequito wetlands. Let's, in essence, go
- 11 offsite and fix what we can't fix at the entrance of our
- 12 seawater intake. This decision essentially renders the
- 13 death, now, for once-through cooling.
- 14 Very important to recognize, this is a major step
- 15 forward. It's a step that we've been fighting for, for
- 16 more than 20 years. We've known that there is better
- 17 technology out there, and we're finally getting there,
- 18 which is why we feel that desalination, using open ocean
- 19 intakes, is a step backwards.
- 20 But as I mentioned, 316(b) applies to thermal
- 21 plants. And we need to make the link between the state
- 22 law regulations and the federal regulations. So what we
- 23 look at is Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. This
- 24 is the State's Clean Water Act, and that is what controls
- 25 how we are going to approve desalination plants under

- 1 these sets of intake controls.
- 2 The Water Code says, "For each new or expanded
- 3 coastal power plant or other industrial installation using
- 4 seawater for controlling, heating, or industrial
- 5 processing" -- so clearly, it goes beyond just 316(b) and
- 6 thermal plants. It talks about industrial uses like
- 7 desalination. It says, "The best available site, the best
- 8 available design, the best available technology, and the
- 9 best available mitigation measures feasible shall be used
- 10 to minimize the intake and mortality of all forms of
- 11 marine life."
- 12 Now, it doesn't say, "The best mitigation shall be
- 13 used to accommodate the impacts that you made." It says,
- 14 "The best mitigation measures shall be used to minimize
- 15 the intake and mortality of all forms of marine life."
- Now, if you look at the language of 316(b), and
- 17 this is important, because we're going to talk about what
- 18 the Court did on 316(b), it has some similarities and some
- 19 differences. It doesn't talk about nonthermal plant uses.
- 20 It says that "the location, design, construction, and
- 21 capacity of the cooling water intake structures must
- 22 reflect the best technology available for minimizing
- 23 adverse environmental impacts."
- In some ways, it's more broad because it just
- 25 talks about minimizing adverse environmental impacts, not

```
1 just marine life and intake and mortality. But in some
```

- 2 ways, it's more narrow because it doesn't address
- 3 desalination. So the important thing to focus on, though,
- 4 is, what does minimization mean? What does it mean to
- 5 minimize your impact in the context of the words there?
- 6 The Court said, "Restoration measures are not a
- 7 part of location, design, construction, and capacity."
- 8 That's with respect to 316(b). So on its plain reading,
- 9 it said, once-through cooling does not allow you to
- 10 mitigate offsite.
- 11 But then it went into, what does minimizing mean
- 12 in the context of mitigation? It says, "Restoration
- 13 measures correct for the adverse impacts of impingement
- 14 and entrainment," but they do not minimize those impacts
- 15 in the first place.
- 16 That being said, we've got to return back to
- 17 Porter-Cologne and take that notion and look at the
- 18 express language of Porter-Cologne. "The best available
- 19 site design and mitigation measures shall be used to
- 20 minimize the intake and mortality of marine life."
- 21 This is just an entirely different way of looking
- 22 at what you have to do in terms of technology forcing than
- 23 what we've done on once-through cooling. Porter-Cologne
- 24 says that you "need to minimize the intake and mortality."
- It doesn't say, much as they found in Riverkeeper,

1 that you need to address the impacts of your mortality by

- 2 going someplace else and buying 37 acres of land. It says
- 3 that from a technology forcing standpoint, Porter-Cologne
- 4 tracks 316(b), and I don't know how Poseidon is going to
- 5 get around this.
- 6 Quite frankly, the result of this interpretation
- 7 is pretty straightforward. One, once-through cooling just
- 8 isn't feasible. And so there's policy implications of us
- 9 to continue to suck in water and killing marine life. But
- 10 more importantly, colocated desalination is illegal. And
- 11 even more importantly, colocated desalination that no
- 12 longer functions as colocation but still uses the seawater
- 13 intake does not minimizes the impacts from taking up that
- 14 water.
- 15 Everything that we've heard today talks about
- 16 mitigating that impact by going and buying new land. It
- 17 doesn't talk about, what are we going to do the intake
- 18 structures? What type of technologies are we going to
- 19 force to come in there?
- 20 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Excuse me. I'm curious
- 21 about your argument here. It's a very, very important
- 22 point. Your basic argument is that -- I'm going to start
- 23 in a different place.
- 24 It's clear that once-through cooling at this
- 25 particular power plant and most others in the state is

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 going to terminate. The date is not known, but it's going

- 2 to terminate and some other technology will be used to
- 3 deal with the cooling. That would then put this
- 4 particular desalinization plant as a stand-alone facility;
- 5 correct? Is that correct?
- 6 MR. GONZALEZ: Correct.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: And then your point, as I
- 8 understand it is, at that point, are they using the best
- 9 available site design technology and mitigation measures
- 10 feasible. Is that where you are headed with this?
- 11 MR. GONZALEZ: Yes.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: And you are saying that
- 13 they have not done that?
- 14 MR. GONZALEZ: What I am saying -- I think it's
- 15 important. If you talk about site design technology and
- 16 mitigation alone, you lose the impact of what those are
- 17 intended to accomplish. Those are intended to accomplish
- 18 the minimization of the intake and mortality of all forms
- 19 of marine life.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Understood. Understood.
- 21 You made that point well.
- MR. GONZALEZ: So the point I'm making is that the
- 23 reasoning applied on Riverkeeper will be applied by the
- 24 California courts as well. And it's not that the language
- 25 has to be identical between Porter-Cologne and 316(b).

1 It's that the reasoning of whether you can use mitigation

- 2 to reduce in the first instance needs to be addressed.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: I get all that.
- 4 But are you arguing then that the Poseidon
- 5 facility does not deal with the precursor, which is the
- 6 best site design technology for the intake? Is that what
- 7 you are arguing?
- 8 MR. GONZALEZ: Yes.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Then please go about that.
- 10 MR. GONZALEZ: We will get to that on another
- 11 slide. But one of the important things to consider --
- 12 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: The rest of it is a very
- 13 important legal issue that I suspected you're thinking's
- 14 going to be decided by a Court. Okay?
- 15 And that's fine.
- MR. GONZALEZ: And the important thing to
- 17 remember, though, is it raises implications for State
- 18 Lands in the CEQA context, which is where we will address
- 19 that.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay. So let's go to
- 21 that.
- MR. GONZALEZ: So CEQA, State Lands Commission,
- 23 greenhouse gases, and supplemental EIRs. I'm going to
- 24 tell you why this project cannot be approved. And I will
- 25 address your comments in the context of the CEQA

- 1 consideration.
- 2 As we know, the State Lands Commission, if it
- 3 cannot rely on the city of Carlsbad's final EIR, because
- 4 there is a change in the project, a change in project
- 5 circumstances, or new information that gives rise to new
- 6 mitigation measures, or new alternatives that have not
- 7 been adopted by the project, the State Lands Commission
- 8 essentially has to go through CEQA all over again.
- 9 Now, going through CEQA all over again could mean
- 10 doing an addenda, doing a supplemental EIR, doing a
- 11 subsequent EIR. The point is, the State Lands Commission
- 12 goes from being just a responsibility agency to actually
- 13 being a lead agency, which is why it's important that you
- 14 understand the legal responsibilities that the State Lands
- 15 now has as a result of all the things that we have learned
- 16 since the changed circumstance of the once-through cooling
- 17 at Encina, going away.
- 18 Now, there is a lot of information presented to
- 19 you today by Poseidon that is valid to the consideration
- 20 of whether this project should comply with CEQA. The
- 21 problem is, it didn't happen in CEQA process. The final
- 22 EIR had a closed time period within which the
- 23 administrative record was set. And we note, and your
- 24 staff notes in the staff report, at the last minute,
- 25 Poseidon and the city of Carlsbad did this additional

1 responses document that purported to look at some of the

- 2 impacts of a stand-alone facility. And that was within
- 3 the context of the final EIR record, which we cannot now
- 4 sue on because the statute of limitations has passed.
- 5 In terms of CEQA compliance, what you have to ask
- 6 yourselves is, are there project changes that we've
- 7 learned since then? Have the circumstances changed since
- 8 then? And as a result of this now being a stand-alone
- 9 facility in the foreseeable future, are there alternatives
- 10 or new mitigation opportunities that were not considered
- in the prior CEQA process? They were presented to you.
- 12 Some of the stuff that I've heard today is going to be a
- 13 part of that supplemental EIR process. But it doesn't
- 14 suffice to simply put it in the record, when the final EIR
- 15 can't be amended before you here, today.
- So we make the argument in a substantial comment
- 17 letter that we gave to you. And that is that this is a
- 18 changed project. If you look through the approvals that
- 19 happen at the city of Carlsbad, you look at their response
- 20 to comments, you look at their planning commission, their
- 21 comments, you look at their approval resolution. Every
- 22 single one of them says that if this becomes a stand-alone
- 23 project, we have a different project. We have to undergo
- 24 a whole new review. We need whole new permits. What has
- 25 happened to that reasoning?

```
1 At the last minute, when Poseidon put that
```

- 2 additional responses document into the record, they would
- 3 like you to believe that that eliminated all of these
- 4 prior discussions by the city of Carlsbad, by the public,
- 5 and contained in their legal resolutions. I would say
- 6 that's not true. The reason that's not true is because
- 7 CEQA says that when you have a project change or you have
- 8 circumstances change, you also require a subsequent or
- 9 supplemental EIR so long as people like us can show that
- 10 the new information gives rise to substantial new impacts
- 11 that weren't previously considered.
- 12 In our letter, we've detailed a number of those,
- 13 so I'm just going to bullet point them to make sure that
- 14 the record is clear, that we've identified numerous new
- impacts that have never undergone a CEQA process.
- The first is energy consumption. While we talk
- 17 about greenhouse gases and energy, we've never talked
- 18 about the delta, the delta between what they said they
- 19 were going to do in front of Carlsbad, which is take
- 20 heated cooling water effluent, and put it through reverse
- 21 osmosis, versus the difference of taking raw ocean water
- 22 or lagoon water and putting it through the reverse osmosis
- 23 process. Poseidon has repeatedly, in the past, said that
- 24 the reason why colocation makes so much sense is because
- 25 their energy efficiencies go up when they push hotter

1 water through the reverse osmosis membranes. We don't

- 2 know what's different now that they are taking a less
- 3 warmed water as their source water.
- 4 Construction impacts are significant and not
- 5 previously analyzed. We know now that the Encina power
- 6 station will be demolished. We know that a new closed
- 7 cycle plant will be constructed. And we know that the
- 8 desalination facility will be constructed, and it will all
- 9 happen in the same relatively short time frame. But we
- 10 don't know what the construction impacts are. And if they
- 11 aren't going to happen at the same time, we need to know
- 12 that information as well and it's not out there.
- 13 Looking at the time frames that have been
- 14 speculated, based on the CEC application of the Encina
- 15 power station, and looking at the EIR time frame for
- 16 construction, we know that they coincide enough to require
- 17 cumulative impact assessments under CEQA.
- 18 With respect to infrastructure connectivity, think
- 19 about it this way. You have an Encina power station. And
- 20 the desalination facility is going to connect into the
- 21 intake and the outflow. But when that power station goes
- 22 away, when are you left? How much of that infrastructure
- 23 stays in place? And what's the impact of the pipes going
- 24 in and out on the new land uses that will happen on top of
- 25 that site? We don't know. They've never been studied.

1 With respect to the entrainment impacts, if you

- 2 look back to the final EIR response to comments documents,
- 3 it says unequivocally, there will be no significant
- 4 impacts. There was no 37-acre mitigation requirement
- 5 until after the CEQA process was concluded at Carlsbad.
- 6 That means, to me, that that was a significant impact
- 7 somewhere. Otherwise, they wouldn't be spending the
- 8 millions of dollars to mitigate their impact. That needs
- 9 to be studied, disclosed to the public, and given an
- 10 opportunity to respond.
- Now, another thing that was highlighted by
- 12 Poseidon, when they got up here, is that they have eight
- 13 and possibly nine water contracts. Well, when they went
- 14 through the CEQA process, they didn't know where the water
- 15 contacts were so they couldn't opine on the environmental
- 16 impacts of building a conveyance system to service those
- 17 areas. They only talked to the end of the fence.
- 18 Now that we know where those are and we've learned
- 19 them all since the CEQA process was closed, we have an
- 20 obligation to disclose that to the public and consider
- 21 those impacts.
- 22 The next one is really important because it's
- 23 completely missing from the EIR considerations in front of
- 24 the City of Carlsbad, and it directly relates to the State
- 25 Lands Commission. The sedimentation that occurs in the

1 west basin of that lagoon is the result, at least in part,

- 2 of the current operations of the Encina power station.
- 3 You can imagine a naturally functioning lagoon.
- 4 Water comes in, it brings sand; water goes out on the
- 5 tide, it takes sand out. But when you put a vacuum in the
- 6 middle of the lagoon, it acts as a net increase of flow
- 7 into the lagoon which brings more sediment in. As a
- 8 result, Encina power station has had to dredge that basin
- 9 at least 25 times over -- since 1950. And they have an
- 10 ongoing maintenance obligation. Important to note also
- 11 that this flood dominated condition has resulted in the
- 12 lagoon being listed on the 303(d) impaired waters list
- 13 under the Clean Water Act, and it's impaired for
- 14 sedimentation.
- 15 So the issue that arises is, what is going to be
- 16 the impact of a 300-million-gallon-per-day desal facility,
- 17 standing alone, taking in water in the lagoon 24 hours a
- 18 day, 7 days a week, 365 day as year? Poseidon will get up
- 19 here and tell you that over the last 50-plus years, there
- 20 has been an average flow of some 600 mgd through that
- 21 intake. Since January of 2007, there's been an average
- 22 flow of about 120 mgd. It has not been consistent.
- 23 They'd like to give you an average over 50 years, but the
- 24 fact is, under the current condition, the flow rates are
- 25 very low, and they are very sporadic. They change based

```
on the use of that power plant. We're talking about
```

- 2 changing now to a 300-mgd, 24/7, plant. That's going to
- 3 change the flow of sand into that basin.
- 4 What's important to remember is that back in 2005,
- 5 your own State Lands Commission did a project on behalf of
- 6 Cabrillo to extend the north jetty at the basin in order
- 7 to allow sand to bypass the entrance to this lagoon. They
- 8 didn't want to have to do dredging so much.
- 9 Your State Lands Commission staff, when they
- 10 produced this EIR, found that there is an environmentally
- 11 superior intake opportunity for that power plant. And we
- 12 would say, that superior intake alternative is also
- 13 available to the desalination facility. And that is
- 14 offshore. Now, they have talked about costs, something
- 15 that needs to be considered in a supplemental EIR.
- But the point of your own staff's EIR was that you
- 17 are going to have entrainment, whether you suck in lagoon
- 18 water or you suck in ocean water. But the sedimentation
- 19 impacts that happen could be eliminated or at least
- 20 significantly reduced by putting an intake offshore. And
- 21 we would say, go to the next step and put it offshore,
- 22 subsurface. But once again, these are issues that need to
- 23 be considered in a supplemental EIR.
- One of the things that I do want to note is,
- 25 speaking to the consultant for Poseidon in the hall, he's

```
1 done a study. There is a study out there that addresses
```

- 2 this very issue. I didn't have it before me over the last
- 3 couple weeks, when I've been working on comments. It was
- 4 completed in August of 2007, well after the close of the
- 5 comment and the litigation period for the final EIR. It
- 6 needs to be part of the supplemental EIR.
- 7 The standalone desalination facility will also be
- 8 able to provide us in the supplemental EIR with the
- 9 opportunity to address new intake options. We have from
- 10 the literature -- we have from Dana Point, a study that
- 11 was included in March of this year that says, you can
- 12 achieve 30 million gallons per day using subsurface
- 13 options, using subsurface options at the beach, not even
- 14 out in the open ocean. We have nothing to compare. Other
- 15 than what we've heard today in a slide, we have no studies
- 16 done. We have no public comment, no ability for our
- 17 experts to look at it. We know that these are all
- 18 technologies that are available, and one of them may be
- 19 the best technology available, but we're given one option.
- 20 And the reason we are is because up until very recently,
- 21 they thought they would just tie into the other side of
- 22 the power plant and this wouldn't be an issue.
- 23 Fact of the matter is, under CEQA, we now have
- 24 that third prong. Mitigation measures or alternatives,
- 25 which are available but are being declined, these need to

- 1 be studied in a supplemental EIR.
- 2 That being said, I'm going to move forward into
- 3 the energy issues. There's no question on -- to anyone
- 4 that seawater desalination is significantly more energy
- 5 intensive than any of our other opportunities for
- 6 establishing water supplies in the area. The Colorado
- 7 River and the state water projects use an enormous amount
- 8 of energy, largely for transmission. But seawater
- 9 desalination goes even further. It's important to note
- 10 that as the so-called carbon neutral program is devised at
- 11 the Carlsbad plant, here at the desal plant, they are
- 12 intending to compare the cost of bringing in existing
- 13 water to the creation of new water supplies. There's an
- 14 inherent problem with that.
- 15 Let's go to the next slide.
- The staff report, when it does its calculation, it
- 17 comes up with 101,270.93 metric tons. This is an
- 18 assumption -- then it goes on to assume that the
- 19 desalination facility will replace existing supplies.
- 20 Before you can accept that, you need to see a
- 21 legal document. When I spent a couple years sitting on
- 22 the state's Desalination Task Force, we addressed this
- 23 issue of legal mechanisms to ensure that new water is
- 24 different than replacement water. And quite frankly,
- 25 there is no place outside the Monterey Peninsula where

- 1 this has even been contemplated as being effective.
- 2 I would say, if Poseidon wants to come to you and
- 3 say, "We only have to do the difference between state
- 4 water and Colorado River water and new water," they need
- 5 to show you an agreement between the County Water
- 6 Authority and the Metropolitan Water District that says,
- 7 "We're going to reduce our purchases of state water
- 8 project water or Colorado River water by 56,000 acre feet
- 9 per year." Otherwise, they have to be carbon neutral to
- 10 the highest amount that a stand-alone facility will
- 11 produce as new water. It's going to be impossible for
- 12 them to show you that the County Water Authority is not
- 13 going to buy that water, because, quite frankly, we have
- 14 growth; we have to accommodate influx into our region, and
- 15 there's nobody talking at reducing the water based on the
- 16 desalination facility. It's simply going to fill the gap
- 17 needed to accommodate growth.
- 18 The Coastal Commission sent you a letter,
- 19 yesterday, that indicates 200 million pounds of carbon
- 20 dioxide emissions per year are expected from the facility.
- 21 We had our own study done. It was appended to a letter
- 22 that we sent in recently. Our numbers are kind of in the
- 23 same range as your staff's, but a little bit higher. I
- 24 agree that these numbers need to be fleshed out before
- 25 this project can be approved.

1 I'm going to quickly now pull away from the CEQA

- 2 issue.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Excuse me. Your point
- 4 here is, it's a debate over the amount of carbon?
- 5 MR. GONZALEZ: There are two issues in question.
- 6 The first is, how much carbon is being produced? I think
- 7 reasonable minds can have -- reasonable experts can
- 8 disagree, but we can come up with a reasonable range.
- 9 And then the second issue is, whether it's
- 10 justifiable to say a net carbon neutral versus a totally
- 11 carbon neutral.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay.
- 13 MR. GONZALEZ: We're now going to pull out of
- 14 CEQA. And I'm going to talk very quickly about the Public
- 15 Trust, because State Lands Commission, before anything
- 16 else, is obligated with protecting the Public Trust. We
- 17 can't now go back and reopen the entrainment studies that
- 18 were done during the CEQA process for purposes of
- 19 requiring them to do new CEQA.
- 20 But as an independent agency that has an
- 21 independent Trust responsibility, you can, in fact, look
- 22 at what they did and ask yourselves if it's sufficient to
- 23 meet the standard of protecting the Public Trust that you
- 24 have to do, by law.
- 25 I'm going to talk very quickly about the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 entrainment study. The sampling methodology that they

- 2 used to come up with their entrainment impacts assessment,
- 3 they studied four times in one summer, in the Agua
- 4 Hedionda Lagoon. They admit this in their appendix
- 5 technological report to the EIR. They also state Tenera
- 6 Environmental, who did this study, says, this can't be a
- 7 year's worth, but it gives you an idea.
- 8 When you look at Tenera, they recently did a
- 9 California Energy Commission study that was, just in the
- 10 last couple of weeks, put on the Web site, by the
- 11 California Energy Commission, where they looked at three
- 12 case studies as examples of how you ought to do your
- 13 sampling and how you ought to do your entrainment impacts
- 14 assessment. In all three situations -- Morro Bay, South
- 15 Bay, and Diablo Canyon -- they did one year, one year, and
- 16 three years worth of study. You can't tell me that, on
- 17 the one hand, they can say El Niño conditions, weather
- 18 conditions, seasonal conditions, dissolved oxygen, and
- 19 temperature all change what happens to the ecosystem, but
- 20 when we can go and sample in a couple of months in one
- 21 summer and tell you what's really going to happen.
- 22 They have to go back and give us a real study,
- 23 much like the ones that were done for the 316(b)
- 24 compliance actions in Morro Bay, South Bay, and Diablo
- 25 Canyon. The fact that the same environmental consultant

1 did both of these studies and one was substantially

- 2 substandard should ring suspect.
- 3 There are complex issues regarding how you assess
- 4 impacts from entrainment. Largely, in the desal context
- 5 here, they have used an old 316(b) method, and this is to
- 6 simply say, you have surplus fish. You have all of these
- 7 tidewater gobies and other things that are relatively
- 8 abundant, and therefore, if you kill off a whole bunch of
- 9 them, they are still going to be there, they are going to
- 10 persist.
- 11 This notion of surplus production eliminates the
- 12 consideration of predation foregone, meaning, yeah, you
- 13 are going to kill a bunch of larvae, but all you're
- 14 measuring is how many are not making it to reproduction
- 15 age. You are not measuring how many of them are the
- 16 substance for halibut, for sea bass. How many of them
- 17 might be important to the ecosystem before they reach
- 18 reproduction age? This is a fundamental flaw with most
- 19 316(b) studies, and it's one of the reasons why even
- 20 though every power plant tries to tell you they have no
- 21 significant impacts, the Energy Commission and the
- 22 regulators ultimately say, "No, you still have to
- 23 mitigate."
- 24 The ecosystem complexities must be addressed and
- 25 they have not been to date. The future of our marine life

1 in our oceans is dependent upon us recognizing that, to

- 2 date, we've messed up. And to approve not just this
- 3 plant, but to understand that by approving this plant, you
- 4 are going to approve dozens of plants throughout
- 5 California. Because I guarantee you, Poseidon, Cal M
- 6 Water, and people that we haven't even heard of are going
- 7 to show up in every water-strapped community in this state
- 8 and tell them, "We did it in Carlsbad so we can do it
- 9 here."
- 10 They expected to come here, to Carlsbad, and say,
- 11 "We did it in Tamp." That's how they started off, and
- 12 then Tampa went south, and suddenly Carlsbad had to be all
- 13 new and "Don't look at Tampa" and whatever.
- 14 But now, if you approve this project without the
- 15 significant considerations that we've presented to you
- 16 today, you will, in essence, establish the continuation of
- 17 our marine life destruction practices of the last 50
- 18 years.
- 19 There are a lot of ways for us to get water.
- 20 There are cost considerations, environmental, energy,
- 21 reliability, and feasibility considerations. But at the
- 22 end of the day, desalination using open ocean intake is
- 23 not the answer. And as the State Lands Commission with
- 24 LEED agency responsibilities, we can determine how we move
- 25 forward through a subsequent EIR process. And I would

- 1 argue today that that is your obligation.
- 2 I will conclude with Mark Twain's quote that's
- 3 attributed to him. "Whiskey is for drinking; water is for
- 4 fighting over." I appreciate you listening to my talk
- 5 today, I would much rather be drinking whiskey with you
- 6 guys than fighting over this project.
- 7 If you have any questions, I will be available; if
- 8 not, I will look forward to coming back at your next
- 9 hearing.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: There are many, many
- 11 issues that you have raised in your testimony, all of
- 12 which seem to argue that a supplemental EIR is required.
- Basically, is that where you are headed here?
- MR. GONZALEZ: Correct.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Well, that will -- the
- 16 good news or the bad news depending on personal points of
- 17 view, is, the governor is running 30 minutes late, so I am
- 18 going to stick around for a few minutes.
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: We'll see where it takes
- 21 us.
- 22 Questions?
- 23 Thank you. You have raised some very important
- 24 issues.
- 25 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: I --

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Yes, Anne.
```

- 2 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Your last -- if I
- 3 understood your last comment correctly, you do not support
- 4 any desal projects, if I understood.
- 5 MR. GONZALEZ: Incorrect.
- 6 Can you put up the last slide?
- 7 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: I mean, I saw the
- 8 slide, but I was actually listening to your words more
- 9 than looking at the slides.
- 10 MR. GONZALEZ: It is unreasonable for us to expect
- 11 that we're going to achieve conservation levels to
- 12 accommodate growth. We believe that we are going to do
- 13 potable reused projects including here in San Diego.
- 14 But we also believe desal has a place. It has a
- 15 place using the best technology available. It has a place
- 16 constructed on our coast in the appropriate places with
- 17 the appropriate technologies. And the problem is, here we
- 18 are with the first one, and it's one of the worst ones.
- 19 We just think it needs to go through the full
- 20 range of studies before we go down that track. We think
- 21 desal does work. It's the same technology used for
- 22 reclamation. But we think that the intake needs to be
- 23 something different than what we've already figured out
- 24 doesn't work.
- 25 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: It's a little

```
1 different from what you said before, but okay.
```

- 2 MR. GONZALEZ: Thank you.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much.
- 4 I would like now to take up the City of Carlsbad,
- 5 and then we'll move as expeditiously as possible through
- 6 support. So it looked to me like the entire city council
- 7 is here.
- 8 MR. LEWIS: We are missing one.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Okay. Are you the mayor?
- 10 MR. LEWIS: I am.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Mayor, have at it.
- 12 MR. LEWIS: I am Mayor Bud Lewis, City of
- 13 Carlsbad. And I would like to thank you for the
- 14 opportunity to address you.
- 15 Besides myself, I have three of my colleagues here
- 16 that will also address you in a very short manner. And we
- 17 recognize that you have a very busy schedule but we all do
- 18 and we appreciate you being here.
- 19 I've served as a public official in Carlsbad for
- 20 about 37 years. Twenty-one of those years have been as
- 21 the mayor of City of Carlsbad.
- 22 And I believe that the water supply is the most
- 23 critical issue for this region, this state. You have been
- 24 around quite a while, Mr. Chairman, so you know the water
- 25 issues probably as well as most in this area. And the

- 1 thing that's so significant is that I think that when
- 2 people oppose different projects, there's a lot of smoke
- 3 that goes up. You deal with politicians. You deal with
- 4 lawyers. You deal with statesmen. But then the citizens
- 5 is the key element.
- 6 And to me, in talking to Peter Douglas -- about
- 7 three years ago, I was at a conference with him. And
- 8 Peter made no bones about it, he opposed desalination, not
- 9 so much this time, but desalination in general, because it
- 10 does two things -- it creates jobs and it creates growth.
- 11 Well, as you know, those of you that have been
- 12 involved in depth, that most of the growth comes from
- 13 within, and so kids and grandkids and what have you. So
- 14 you folks have a tremendous job here. You have to
- 15 evaluate all this BS that's been thrown at you.
- 16 (Laughter.)
- 17 MR. LEWIS: And you got to decide what is best for
- 18 the citizen, not from me, not from any of these local
- 19 politicians or other politicians, but for the citizens
- 20 themselves. And you will also have these smoke screens
- 21 being thrown up at you.
- 22 And from my viewpoint, and I've been around a long
- 23 time in politics, that if you let it get away from you and
- 24 don't do the homework -- which I think you are doing. I
- 25 think the things you are asking of Poseidon is very real.

```
1 But some of the things that I just got through
```

- 2 hearing has me somewhat pondering as to, what are we
- 3 really after here? Is it for the best of the public, or
- 4 best for very few individuals? And with that, I will
- 5 leave the other thoughts that I had in mind here, because
- 6 I've been listening very closely to what has been said.
- 7 And as a politician, you kind of wade through; as a
- 8 statesman, you present facts and figures so you will have
- 9 a better feel for the citizenry. And it's the citizenry
- 10 we're after. Because this water is short -- this area is
- 11 short of water. You know it, I know it. But what's
- 12 happening in the delta and what's happening in the
- 13 Colorado River, there's not enough water.
- 14 In this idea of conservation and getting all the
- 15 water you need, it doesn't work. We need other sources.
- 16 And desalinization, I think, could be one way we could do
- 17 it.
- 18 Thank you, sir.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much.
- 20 Let's go through the city council members. And
- 21 reputation is not necessary.
- 22 MS. KULCHIN: I understand. I will do the best I
- 23 can. I'd start out by saying "good morning," but it's
- 24 not.
- So good afternoon, everybody. I appreciate you

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 coming down, Mr. Chairman, and members of the Commission.

- 2 I am Ann Kulchin. I am a lot younger than the mayor.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 MS. KULCHIN: I've only been on the council for
- 5 about 27 and a half years. So you understand what I'm
- 6 saying.
- 7 As the mayor mentioned, he had some, I think, very
- 8 good points in terms of, we are here representing our
- 9 citizens. And I support the proposed desalination
- 10 project.
- 11 As the whole city dealing with this, the
- 12 benefits -- and I'm going to talk a lot about the
- 13 benefits. You've heard about CEQA and carbons and those
- 14 things. I'm going to tell you what's important to me
- 15 representing my citizens in terms of what it's going to
- 16 get us.
- 17 We need a reliable source of water. We know that.
- 18 We know that people are still coming into California. Our
- 19 growth is rampant. Blame me. My daughter had triplets.
- 20 Most people have children one at a time. So we have three
- 21 generations now, and we're doing multiple births.
- 22 (Laughter.)
- MS. KULCHIN: But people want to live here. This
- 24 is why we chose to live here. It's a beautiful place to
- 25 live. And we know it because we've done studies -- I

1 chair the Shoreline Preservation -- that people want to

- 2 live within 50 miles of the coast. So we need to do
- 3 something about water.
- 4 The enhancements that we have been told by
- 5 Poseidon, and in all the reports that they have done, the
- 6 EIRs, the planning commission, all those things, that
- 7 we're looking to do the protection, protection of the
- 8 northern shore of the lagoon. And I don't have a
- 9 PowerPoint, but, you know, the northern shore is where the
- 10 successful Hubbs Fish Hatchery, marine research, and
- 11 public trails. That's going to be given. The bluff area
- 12 on the west -- on the west side. Whoops. I use my hands.
- 13 I'm from the East Coast. The bluff area on the west side
- 14 of Carlsbad Boulevard will be dedicated to recreational
- 15 and coastal access users. We don't have enough places for
- our citizens to use the beach; it's hard to get there.
- 17 To help support the increases in coastal access,
- 18 the south power plant parking will be converted to public
- 19 parking. That's very, very important to our citizens. We
- 20 have so far been very fortunate that we do not charge for
- 21 parking. We want all our citizens to be able to use the
- 22 beach.
- 23 And also, to the -- Poseidon has agreed to
- 24 continue the dredging of the Agua Hedionda Lagoon, after
- 25 the power plant leaves. And we've heard some things today

1 about when the power plant is going to leave. We don't

- 2 know that. We've been sitting down, talking with staff.
- 3 We don't know. The allegation that perhaps it's all going
- 4 to happen at one time, I've been in government too long.
- 5 These things just don't happen.
- 6 And also, too, we are going -- Poseidon has said
- 7 that they would dredge it, so we will continue the
- 8 aquaculture that you've talked about and to have it a
- 9 vibrant lagoon, and also that sand will be placed on our
- 10 beaches.
- 11 Our city and our region needs to actively develop
- 12 a more reliable source of water. That source of water is
- 13 the biggest body of water in the world, and that's the
- 14 Pacific Ocean.
- 15 I am now going to introduce Councilman Matt Hall.
- MR. HALL: Thank you for this moment. And we
- 17 appreciate your time and energy for being here. And I've
- 18 listened closely to what you have said already in this
- 19 meeting, so I'm going to change my presentation a little
- 20 bit to tailor some of the thoughts that you stated before.
- 21 And first, I would like to give you just a brief
- 22 perspective of the history of Carlsbad. In the mid 1980s,
- 23 we created something very unique within this community.
- 24 It was a growth management plan. It created 11 facilities
- 25 to create sustainability in our city. One of those was

1 water. Over the years, we've worked very hard in water

- 2 reclamation and also to preserve the water that we have
- 3 today. But today's a new time. And you have brought up
- 4 different things that we need to think about -- the carbon
- 5 footprint.
- 6 In 1955, I sat on the tube that went into the
- 7 ocean when we first started pumping Agua Hedionda Lagoon,
- 8 so I know and understand this lagoon. In the early '90s,
- 9 we restored the Batiquitos Lagoon. We have understanding
- 10 of what it takes to preserve our lagoons. We have the
- 11 Buena Vista Lagoon to the north that we're right in the
- 12 process of going through the environmental process to
- 13 further enhance that lagoon.
- 14 We're the only city in the state of California
- 15 that has three lagoons. And we understand the importance
- 16 of those lagoons and their preservation.
- 17 Today, you talked about the carbon footprint.
- 18 That's very important to us. It's part of what we're
- 19 discussing today and how to deal with that. We appreciate
- 20 the thoughts that you have and how we can create other
- 21 ways of preserving energy. The City of Carlsbad could
- 22 give you a list of at least ten items today of how we
- 23 could work with Poseidon to create a way to shorten our
- 24 energy needs just in the city of Carlsbad.
- Mr. Garamendi, you speak about the San Diego

1 harbor. Within this region, I'm sure we can answer your

- 2 concerns today, of what we need to do to create a
- 3 sustainable community both from an environmental
- 4 standpoint and from an economic standpoint.
- 5 I thank you for your time and I wish you would
- 6 vote today. But I understand your concerns.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you. Good morning.
- 8 MS. NYGAARD: I am Julie Nygaard, council member
- 9 in Carlsbad. And I am here to support the desalinization
- 10 plant.
- 11 For nearly a decade, the City of Carlsbad has
- 12 worked with Poseidon to make this dream a reality. We are
- 13 dreamers in Carlsbad, and that's why it's such a beautiful
- 14 city.
- 15 We have studied the environmental impacts and
- 16 identified the lessons that have been learned in other
- 17 committees. We have conducted extensive due diligence on
- 18 this project. That's how we do business in Carlsbad.
- 19 Based on the thorough evaluation, the City was
- 20 able to structure a water purchase agreement that puts all
- 21 the risk right where it should be, with Poseidon
- 22 Resources. I think we worked really hard on that.
- 23 We are confident that this project will provide
- 24 not only the city, but our region, with a much needed
- 25 supply of potable water. And if this project fails to do

1 $\,$ so, Carlsbad residents will be in no worse shape than

- 2 anybody else in our county.
- 3 Ultimately diversifying the region's water supply
- 4 really makes good sense for us. As you heard, we are at
- 5 the end of the pipeline. We have no other way to get
- 6 water. We have to figure out many ways to create water in
- 7 our community.
- 8 And there was a lot of talk about increased
- 9 population growth. The truth is, in San Diego County,
- 10 population growth is births over deaths, not new people
- 11 coming here. And we need to make room for those children.
- 12 I have triplets too. I think it's in the water from
- 13 Carlsbad.
- 14 (Laughter.)
- 15 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: I don't think it's the
- 16 water at all.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 MS. NYGAARD: Our public review period for this
- 19 project lasted more than a year and included extensive
- 20 input from a wide arrange of community, environmental,
- 21 scientific, business, and regulatory agencies. We all
- 22 have to rely on that process. That process was set up by
- 23 the State of California.
- 24 And after -- after a review, our council was
- 25 confident that the proposed desalinization plant's impact

1 would be less than significant after the mitigation

- 2 measures were issued.
- 3 And I think you have raised a really important
- 4 questions today. And if those things can be answered, I
- 5 think, it's important to move forward.
- 6 And the use of mitigation lands has historically
- 7 been done in California. I don't know why we would
- 8 question that usage at this point in time. We have
- 9 adopted the EIR unanimously, and the state -- the statute
- 10 of limitations is passed on it. When wasn't it challenged
- 11 during that process?
- 12 On behalf of the city of Carlsbad and its 100,000
- 13 residents, I would urge you to move forward on this
- 14 project as quickly as you can. It's very important for us
- 15 and for all of us in Southern California.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much. You
- 17 raised a point that I believe the lease deals with, but I
- 18 want to review this piece with the staff and Poseidon.
- 19 And that is the potential for failure of the project.
- 20 You said that Carlsbad has addressed this issue.
- 21 We must also. And this has to do with the relationship
- 22 between Poseidon and the power company. It may be that
- 23 the power company -- certainly the power company is going
- 24 to eliminate once-through cooling at some point in the
- 25 future. When that happens, Poseidon then inherits the

- 1 facilities. I think this is correct.
- 2 And though some of the -- some of those facilities
- 3 are on state land, and we need to make sure that there is
- 4 a failsafe issue here for the restoration of the state
- 5 lands, should the facilities not be used for the purposes
- 6 in the lease. So I am asking the staff to take a look at
- 7 that. And Poseidon will make sure that's drafted up and
- 8 taken care of.
- 9 Apparently, the governor has arrived and I am
- 10 leaving. So I'm going to join him and get on with the
- 11 other issues of San Diego County.
- 12 John Chiang is going to take over and run the
- 13 meeting. My apologies to all of you. I will leave the
- 14 record, and I will have other conversations. We look
- 15 forward to the next -- I think it's about 40 some days to
- 16 the next hearing.
- 17 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: December 3rd.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: It's my intent that we
- 19 take this issue up. I'm not sure that that will be taken
- 20 up here in the San Diego area. We may have to take the
- 21 issue up in a different location, to be determined soon.
- 22 We'll try to be as close to San Diego as possible.
- Or maybe we'll go to Eureka.
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay. The next individual
- 25 we have requesting to speak is Jerome Kern, council member

- 1 from the City of Oceanside.
- 2 MR. KERN: Thank you. Like you said, my name is
- 3 Jerry Kern, council member for the City of Oceanside. I'm
- 4 not going to be like Mr. Gonzalez and tell you what your
- 5 job is. I think you guys know that. I've been on the
- 6 other side of that. He's only told me what my job is too.
- 7 Well, I will tell you what my job is. I'm an
- 8 elected official from the City of Oceanside. We're the
- 9 largest city in North County, the third largest city in
- 10 the county. And I have an obligation to provide water for
- 11 775,000 people.
- 12 Now, I, along with my colleagues -- and I am
- 13 talking more as one of the water agency's persons than an
- 14 elected official, because especially in light now of the
- 15 tremendous pressure on the state water project and the
- 16 Colorado River, we are in drought, natural drought, and we
- 17 are facing what we call regulatory drought every summer
- 18 now because of the pressures on the delta.
- 19 So we need a reliable, long-term source of water
- 20 for all of our people in Southern California. And that's
- 21 why we're in partnership with the other water agencies to
- 22 support the desalinization plant in Carlsbad.
- The water produced by the desalinization plants
- 24 and delivered to the public water agencies will not only
- 25 help the City of Oceanside and the other member agencies,

- 1 but hopefully will help all the agencies in San Diego
- 2 County, even the ones that do not have direct connection
- 3 to the water, because it will actually lower the demand on
- 4 the system. So actually, the increased water floats all
- 5 boats; it helps us all.
- I am here today to represent those 175,000
- 7 residents of my city. And hopefully, you approve this
- 8 project.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Commissioners.
- 11 Next we have Don Neu followed by Paul Webster.
- 12 MR. NEU: Thank you, Commissioners. I wanted to
- 13 thank you for the opportunity to address the Commission
- 14 this afternoon. My name is Don Neu. I am the planning
- 15 director for the City of Carlsbad.
- And as you heard today, the City of Carlsbad was
- 17 the lead agency for preparation of the environmental
- 18 impact report for the desalinization project.
- 19 Our city council, on June 13th of 2006, certified
- 20 the EIR. We also approved a findings of facts and adopted
- 21 a mitigation monitoring reporting program. The City took
- 22 a number of local actions on various permits. And at the
- 23 conclusion of our deliberations, it was found that the
- 24 project met all the City's requirements and it was
- 25 approved.

1 So at this time we would ask that the Commission

- 2 support the requested lease amendment. We do have -- the
- 3 City, when it went through the environmental process hired
- 4 an outside consulting firm to prepare the environmental
- 5 impact report. And Joe Monaco with Dudek and Associates
- 6 is here today. And we would be happy to try and address
- 7 any questions you might have about the CEQA process. And
- 8 also, Senior Planner Scott Donald from our Planning
- 9 Department is here as well.
- 10 So I would just like to offer our expertise if we
- 11 can help answer any questions that you might have
- 12 regarding the Carlsbad process.
- 13 So thank you very much.
- 14 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 15 Paul? Followed by Fern Steiner.
- 16 MR. WEBSTER: Hello. I'm Paul Webster. I'm
- 17 district director for State Senator Mark Wyland from the
- 18 38th Senate District.
- 19 Senator Wyland represents more than 800,000 people
- 20 in North San Diego County in Southern Orange County.
- 21 He strongly supports the Carlsbad desalinization
- 22 project and believes that its expedition completion is
- 23 vital to his constituents in North County, North San Diego
- 24 County.
- I think the events of last week forcefully

1 demonstrated how reliable San Diego is, North San Diego

- 2 is, on water. And certainly, the fact that 85 percent of
- 3 San Diego County's water is imported from northern
- 4 California and the Colorado River Sources also underscores
- 5 the significant need for water in San Diego County.
- 6 Not only is the delta and the Colorado River
- 7 supply being discussed, but also now we have the courts to
- 8 contend with, with respect to the endangered delta smelt
- 9 that could result in a 30 percent loss of water supply to
- 10 the region from the delta.
- 11 Senator Wyland knows firsthand the incredible
- 12 strain on California's water system and has long allocated
- 13 for diversification of the state's water resources.
- 14 Because the desalinization program -- project will create
- 15 new supplies of drinking water for Southern California, we
- 16 believe that it is a very important project that will
- 17 serve the constituents of North County.
- 18 As you may already know, eight local water
- 19 districts -- Carlsbad, Valley Center, Rincon del Diablo,
- 20 Sweetwater, Rainbow, Vallecitos, and Olivenhain -- have
- 21 already contracted to receive water from this cost
- 22 effective and environmentally sound water source. They
- 23 understand the need to develop new water supplies, and we
- 24 believe that the Carlsbad desalinization program will do
- 25 such.

```
1 The proposed Carlsbad project will provide
```

- 2 meaningful progress towards meeting the goal of being
- 3 diversified in terms of water for the state. It will also
- 4 provide valuable experience for the state as it seeks
- 5 alternative water supplies.
- 6 Developing new water supplies and storage are only
- 7 part of the solution. We must continue our ongoing
- 8 investment and conservation, recycling program that
- 9 complement new supplies of water.
- 10 Overall, the Carlsbad desalinization program will
- 11 improve the health of California's water system. Senator
- 12 Wyland urges the Commission to quickly approve the
- 13 Carlsbad plant so they can begin helping solve our state's
- 14 water crisis.
- Thank you very much.
- 16 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very kindly. I am
- 17 going to limit remarks to two minutes. We want to give
- 18 everybody an opportunity to make a comment and it would
- 19 not be fair to shortchange people at the back end. So if
- 20 you could kindly make that request.
- 21 I have Fern Steiner followed by Maureen Stapleton
- 22 followed by Gary Arant followed by Bud Pocklingston.
- MS. STEINER: Thank you. Good afternoon.
- 24 Maureen Stapleton had to leave. I have Bob Yamata
- 25 with me who's the water resources manager for the San

1 Diego County Water Authority. And I am Fern Steiner, and

- 2 I am the present chairperson of the San Diego County Water
- 3 Authority.
- 4 The Water Authority was formed in 1944 as San
- 5 Diego County's Water wholesaler. The Water Authority's
- 6 mission is to provide a reliable source of water to its 24
- 7 member agencies in the San Diego region. The Water
- 8 Authority serves 3 million people and a \$150 billion
- 9 economy. We deliver on average 600 million gallons of
- 10 water a day.
- I'm going to take you back for a moment to 1991.
- 12 The state was in its fifth year of drought. Water
- 13 supplies were at historic lows. San Diego had already
- 14 been cut 30 percent and was facing a 50 percent cutback.
- 15 We were sitting in the board room voting on this cutback
- 16 and outside it started to rain. And it rained. And it
- 17 rained. And that was the start of "Miracle March." We
- 18 remained in cutback condition for another year after that.
- 19 Borne out of that experience, the Water Authority
- 20 made the decision, never again. We heard that from the
- 21 business community. We heard it from the water agencies.
- 22 We knew it for ourselves.
- 23 We took away two key lessons from that experience.
- 24 The first lesson was we were too dependent on imported
- 25 water. It was imperative that we diversify our water

1 supply. The second lesson was that we needed to prepare

- 2 for future droughts.
- 3 As we approached 2008, we are again facing many of
- 4 the same water supply challenges we did in the 1990s. Dry
- 5 conditions persist across the state and across the West.
- 6 And we were also facing new regulatory and judicial
- 7 challenges that we didn't have in 1991.
- 8 In response to the impacts of the delta smelt and
- 9 threatened species that lives in the bay delta, the Court
- 10 imposed pumping restrictions on the state water project,
- 11 which will reduce the state water project supplies to
- 12 Southern California by up to 22 percent beginning
- 13 December 25 of this year.
- In May 2006, the Water Authority approved a
- 15 comprehensive drought management plan. We were smart
- 16 enough to do that while there was water present. And
- 17 incredibly, we find ourselves now, a year later, already
- 18 implementing that drought management plan.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Fern, not to be rude, but I
- 20 gave you 34 extra seconds. If you can have one last
- 21 statement.
- 22 MS. STEINER: And then I'm going to turn it over
- 23 to Mr. Yamata.
- We're looking at seawater desalination as a major
- 25 component of our portfolio to be present and up and

```
1 running by year 2020.
```

- 2 And I'm going to turn it over to Mr. Yamata.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you for coming.
- 4 MR. YAMATA: Thank you, Fern.
- 5 Our region's water supplies are in transition.
- 6 We're transitioning from a water supply mix that was
- 7 entirely dependent on imported water to a much more
- 8 diversified water supply portfolio, one less susceptible
- 9 to drought and the limitations on imported water.
- 10 Our diversification strategy for these water
- 11 supplies was laid out in our urban water management plan,
- 12 most recently completed in 2005. And we are planning to,
- 13 in terms of our local resources, which are key to this
- 14 plan, we're planning to double our region's conservation,
- 15 mostly through outdoor savings related to landscape,
- 16 triple the region's use of groundwater, and more than
- 17 triple the region's use of water recycling.
- 18 And in addition to that, we're counting on 56,000
- 19 acre feet annually of ocean desalination from the Carlsbad
- 20 project by 2011.
- 21 I was heartened to hear Mr. Gonzalez talk about
- 22 the fact that desalination is going to play a key role in
- 23 California's future water supplies. I want to emphasize
- 24 that in our water supply planning, not only are we looking
- 25 at desalination to play a key role, but I want to

```
1 emphasize how important water conservation and water
```

- 2 recycling are to our region. The Water Authority and its
- 3 member agencies have invested literally hundreds of
- 4 millions of dollars in water conservation and water
- 5 recycling. To date, 9 percent of our region's water
- 6 supply is due to conservation and water recycling. That
- 7 number will grow to 17 percent by 2020.
- 8 Our commitment to recycling and conservation is
- 9 stronger than ever. Our programs are among the state's
- 10 leaders and are held up as models to this state.
- 11 Still, the region, our region, cannot recycle or
- 12 conserve water that it doesn't have. And I think last
- 13 week's wildfires showed us just how critically important
- 14 it is to have water available here locally and both during
- 15 normal times and during the emergencies that -- similar to
- 16 what we faced last week.
- 17 So our region is relying on the Carlsbad project
- 18 to provide a new drought-proof and highly reliable source
- 19 of water to our region, and we need it, and we need it as
- 20 soon as possible.
- 21 So our agency is asking you to approve this
- 22 project and approve the lease amendment for the Carlsbad
- 23 desalination project.
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very kindly.
- Mr. Gary Arant followed by Bud Pocklingston,

- 1 followed by Greg Quist.
- 2 MR. ARANT: Thank you, Chairman.
- 3 My name is Gary Arant. I'm general manager of the
- 4 Valley Center Municipal Water District.
- 5 In 2005, after the city of Carlsbad, we were the
- 6 first agency to sign a contract for the Poseidon project,
- 7 a contract to purchase up to 7,500 acre feet or 2.5
- 8 billion gallons of water a year on this important project.
- 9 My district happens to be the largest agricultural
- 10 water district in the San Diego region. We serve over
- 11 24,000 acres of agriculture on land located in the
- 12 northeastern portion of our county.
- 13 Our district, like many districts in San Diego
- 14 County, is 100 percent reliant on water from metropolitan
- 15 water district in the San Diego County Water Authority --
- 16 imported water. Also, there is no community that's going
- 17 to be harder hit by this proposed 30 percent cutback of ag
- 18 water, that's coming up in January of 2008.
- 19 If this plant was online today, a regional water
- 20 supply would be enhanced. Our reliance on an increasingly
- 21 less reliable imported resources would be lessened. And
- 22 the impact of the impending cut to agriculture would be
- 23 reduced.
- 24 I'm also here today representing a group called
- 25 San Diego Desal Partners. You've heard about the people

1 here in Carlsbad, Rincon del Diablo, Rainbow, Olivenhain

- 2 Municipal Water District, as well as the Sweetwater
- 3 Authority, Vallecitos Water District and Santa Fe
- 4 Irrigation District. Poseidon also continues to work with
- 5 other local agencies such as the City of Vista -- excuse
- 6 me, Vista Irrigation District and the City of Oceanside,
- 7 to optimize the project's customer base and delivery
- 8 capabilities by utilizing existing distribution systems.
- 9 The partners share a common goal of providing an
- 10 ample and safe, reliable water supply which protects the
- 11 public health and economic stability of our local
- 12 ratepayers and our region in general. In addition to our
- 13 long-standing commitments to water conservation, water
- 14 recycling, brackish groundwater and demineralization and
- 15 imported supply diversification, we need this new locally
- 16 controlled drought-proof supply of potable water from the
- 17 Pacific Ocean to meet our goal, an important goal of
- 18 reliable water supply.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Excuse me. I am not trying
- 20 to be rude, but we have 73 people remaining. So if you do
- 21 the calculations, that's two hours and 26 minutes worth of
- 22 pure testimony, before the second item. So I'm going to
- 23 cut you off.
- 24 MR. ARANT: As the one who's responsible for not
- 25 being able to supply enough water for our community, I

- 1 hope you ultimately approve this lease permit for this
- 2 project. It's very important. Thank you very much.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 4 MR. POCKLINGSTON: Good afternoon, Commissioners.
- 5 My name is Bud Pocklingston. I am a director for the
- 6 Sweetwater Authority in Chula Vista. I am also director
- 7 of the County Water Authority and the director of the
- 8 Metropolitan Water District.
- 9 I'm going to forgo my notes because I'm going to
- 10 speak from my heart, because I'm really frustrated today.
- 11 I don't think the people understand the seriousness of
- 12 this water situation that we have. It is very serious.
- 13 We could be rationing water here within the next few
- 14 years. And I don't want to be in an area where we have to
- 15 ration water.
- Desal is part of our component that can help us
- 17 tremendously. Yes, we have roadblocks, and we continually
- 18 get roadblocks. But we need to move forward.
- 19 If you look at our earth, two-thirds of the earth
- 20 is covered with saltwater. 97 percent of the water on
- 21 this earth is saltwater. One percent is tied up in our
- 22 two north poles and south pole, and 1 percent is in the
- 23 aquifers. We're working with 1 percent of the water.
- I think as water agencies, we've done a tremendous
- 25 job. But we need to move forward.

1 And if you remember, 17 years ago, Santa Barbara

- 2 had to build a desal plant. They never used it because
- 3 they hooked up to the water project. But they were going
- 4 to pay over \$2,000 an acre foot at that point. We have
- 5 made tremendous progress. Desal eventually, I think, will
- 6 be cheaper than the water we buy from the Colorado and
- 7 from Northern California. That's the way it's going, and
- 8 we need to move forward.
- 9 Thank you very much, and I hope that you approve
- 10 this project.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much.
- 12 For those of you who want to, you can also submit
- 13 written comments in addition to your oral comments, or
- 14 substitute your written comments for oral comments. And
- 15 when you choose to do so, if you want to be heard, you can
- 16 also say you support or oppose and just give us your name.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 MR. GUILLON: Greq Quist couldn't be here. My
- 19 name is Mitch Guillon. I'm the general manager for Rincon
- 20 del Diablo Municipal Water District. Our board president
- 21 couldn't be here either; his house was burnt to the ground
- 22 last week.
- 23 So I will focus on public health and safety.
- 24 However, it wasn't so many months ago that I was a
- 25 chairman of the Sacramento Groundwater Authority and a

1 board member for the Sacramento Regional Water Authority.

- 2 So I'm particularly pleased to be here in San Diego with
- 3 Rincon, working on the -- with diversity and reliability
- 4 of this region's water supply.
- 5 Rincon encompasses about 42 square miles in the
- 6 greater Escondido area. It's partially located in the
- 7 city of Escondido, San Marcos, and San Diego. Our service
- 8 area is hard hit by the fires that ravaged the county last
- 9 week, and they are still burning today. San Diego is
- 10 prime wildfire territory, and because we are such an arid
- 11 region, local sources of water supply limit it. We must
- 12 import our water.
- 13 During our local fire, our system was tested. It
- 14 passed. However, the system was severely strained and
- 15 reminded everyone how important it is to have a local
- 16 water supply that we can -- that's reliable in case of a
- 17 natural disaster. Having more diverse sources of supply
- 18 during emergency, wether it's a fire, an earthquake, a
- 19 hurricane, will help ensure the minimum levels of service
- 20 for us to provide health and safety for the public.
- 21 The general manager of Metropolitan Water Supply
- 22 was quoted last week in the Contra Costa Times saying,
- 23 "The wildfire threatened the region's long-term water
- 24 supply, and the reservoirs have been depleted." I can't
- 25 confirm this firsthand. But I do know that -- without a

1 doubt, local water supply was damaged and the next

- 2 wildfire could be worse.
- 3 I urge your support for this project today.
- 4 Delaying approval of this project is not in San Diego's
- 5 best interest. Water supply is a public health and safety
- 6 issue and deserves your immediate attention.
- 7 Thank you. And thank you for being here.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 9 William Rucker followed by Ted Owen followed by Paul
- 10 Thompson.
- MR. RUCKER: Yes, my name is William Rucker, the
- 12 general manager of Vallecitos Water District.
- 13 The mission of Vallecitos Water District is to
- 14 provide the public with a reliable and healthy supply of
- 15 water. Vallecitos currently serves a population of 86,650
- 16 within a 45-square mile boundary in Northern San Diego
- 17 County, serving parts of the cities of San Marcos,
- 18 Escondido, Carlsbad, Vista and the incorporated county in
- 19 between.
- 20 Vallecitos has signed a long-term water purchase
- 21 agreement with Poseidon that provides our ratepayers with
- 22 a certain quantity of high quality drinking water that is
- 23 delivered with reliability over a 30-year period at a
- 24 guaranteed price. Our contract is for 7,500 acre feet per
- 25 year of water. And the Carlsbad desalination plant

1 representing 44 percent of the district's total annual

- 2 need of 17,000 acre feet per year. Vallecitos Water
- 3 District and San Diego County's other public water
- 4 agencies are pursuing aggressive conservation, recycling
- 5 and desalination, creative partnerships to lessen our
- 6 dependence on imported water supplies.
- 7 The Carlsbad seawater desalination project is a
- 8 partnership between San Diego's public water agencies and
- 9 the private sector. The water produced from this project
- 10 is absolutely critical to our diversification strategy and
- 11 the region's goal of reducing our dependence on imported
- 12 water.
- 13 The public-private partnership allows the region a
- 14 secure, cost-certain, locally-controlled, drought-proof
- 15 supply of water with all risks borne by the private
- 16 sector.
- 17 Like you, I'm a public official in the state of
- 18 California. My obligation is the district's ratepayers.
- 19 The contract we have signed for desalinated water is in
- 20 the best interest of the public I represent.
- 21 For example, payments for water -- public water
- 22 agencies will be based on the quantity of water actually
- 23 delivered. If no water is delivered, we don't pay.
- 24 Poseidon's involvement as private sector partner does not
- 25 diminish in any way the government's full regulatory

1 authority over the distribution of the desalination water.

- 2 For example, Poseidon cannot sell the water to a
- 3 private interest or change the price of the water at any
- 4 point during the 30-year contracts. These are the type of
- 5 protections that are built into our contracts and are just
- 6 part of reason why so many public water agencies have
- 7 joined the partnership to build the Carlsbad desalination
- 8 plant.
- 9 On behalf of Vallecitos, will you please approve
- 10 the project.
- 11 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 12 Mr. Owen?
- 13 MR. OWEN: Commissioners, thank you for allowing
- 14 us to be here today.
- 15 My name is Ted Owen. I'm the president and CEO of
- 16 the Carlsbad Chamber of Commerce. I am certainly not a
- 17 water expert. I'm a user. I'm certainly not a scientist,
- 18 and I've listened to a lot testimony today that I think
- 19 I've absorbed some and lost some.
- 20 But I am responsible for the maintaining of an
- 21 economy in our city. We are the second largest chamber of
- 22 commerce in the county of San Diego, the tenth largest in
- 23 the state of California. And we represent 75,000
- 24 employees.
- I would just give you a 60-second snapshot.

1 Carlsbad is a very progressive city of a hundred thousand.

- 2 It has 65 biotech and high tech companies, 15 golf
- 3 manufacturing firms. Of course I can't promise a cure for
- 4 cancer soon, but I can guarantee you an improvement in
- 5 your golf score.
- 6 We are looking at building eight new hotels. We
- 7 are the second largest TOT paying entity or city in the
- 8 county of San Diego, at 13 and a half million dollars. We
- 9 are building three and a half million square feet of
- 10 retail and commercial space.
- 11 The desalinization plant is the lynchpin in
- 12 securing our city's economic future and the quality of
- 13 life for all of our residents. Carlsbad isn't seeking
- 14 economic health to build our plant. It is a tremendous
- 15 public and private partnership that we have entered into.
- Most cities in the state could not afford to put
- 17 down two or three hundred million dollars to build a
- 18 plant, but our partnership with Poseidon Resources makes
- 19 it work for us. The plant puts 8 to 10 percent of our
- 20 region's imported water back into the system to help the
- 21 other 22 cities in the region.
- 22 Carlsbad is one of the most fiscally responsible
- 23 cities in California because of a very responsible
- 24 government body. We aren't asking for a handout today,
- 25 but just a signature from your Commission next month that

```
1 our city's water future is secure. We have a water
```

- 2 problem in our region. We have one in Carlsbad. But
- 3 we're bringing our own solution for your approval.
- 4 Thank you for hearing my thoughts.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Mr. Owen.
- 6 Mr. Thompson followed by Mr. Burkhart.
- 7 MR. THOMPSON: Good afternoon, Commissioners.
- 8 My name is Paul Thompson. I am the chairperson of
- 9 the board of directors for the Carlsbad Chamber of
- 10 Commerce. I am the also the executive director of an
- 11 international foundation focused on sustainable
- 12 development.
- 13 For 85 years, the Carlsbad Chamber of Commerce has
- 14 been working to promote a favorable business climate at
- 15 the local state and federal levels. We make certain the
- 16 business perspective is heard on a variety of critical
- 17 issues that affect our local economy. Overall, the past
- 18 few years, securing a reliable and affordable potable
- 19 water supply has become one of Carlsbad Chamber's greatest
- 20 priorities.
- 21 The City of Carlsbad's public-private partnership
- 22 with Poseidon Resources makes an effort to address our
- 23 region's critical need for water by building and operating
- 24 a desalination plant at no risk to the City and its
- 25 taxpayers. This plant will provide enough water to meet

1 the needs of the entire city of Carlsbad while reducing

- 2 the burden of San Diego's water supply and creating
- 3 hundreds of local jobs during both the construction and
- 4 operation of the plant.
- 5 Despite the many benefits that this project brings
- 6 to the region, we would not support it if we felt it was
- 7 harmful to the environment. The chamber is greatly
- 8 concerned about the Agua Hedionda Lagoon, which is a
- 9 viable resource for Carlsbad's tourism industry and
- 10 business economy. Many companies and individuals depend
- 11 on the health of the lagoon and nearby beaches, including
- 12 an aquaculture farm, Hubbs-Sea World Research Institute,
- 13 and several water recreational facilities.
- 14 After a thorough study of the project EIR, we have
- 15 concluded that the project will be constructed and
- 16 operated in an environmentally responsible manner. We
- 17 feel confident not only that it does put into place a
- 18 multitude of protections for the lagoon during the plant's
- 19 operation; it also ensures that the lagoon and surrounding
- 20 marina environment will continue to be a clean, healthy
- 21 marine environment in the long term.
- 22 The chamber sincerely believes that the Carlsbad
- 23 plant is the most important water infrastructure project
- 24 in our city's history. We applaud the City of Carlsbad
- 25 and Poseidon Resources for taking this important step

1 towards finding a water solution for the region and urge

- 2 your approval for this project's general use.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 4 Mr. Panetta followed by Mr. Schmidt.
- 5 MR. BURKHART: Chairman and Commissioners, thank
- 6 you very much. My name is Kurt Burkhart, and I am the
- 7 executive director of Carlsbad Convention & Visitors
- 8 Bureau.
- 9 I'm here to speak today in support of the Carlsbad
- 10 desalination project. The Carlsbad CDD promotes the city
- 11 of Carlsbad year-round preferred travel destination. Our
- 12 organization offers information about lodging, dining,
- 13 arts and attractions, shopping and transportation in
- 14 Carlsbad. Every year, hundreds of thousands of visitors
- 15 come to Carlsbad to visit our great beaches, world-class
- 16 resorts, shopping, restaurants, local attractions like
- 17 Legoland and the Flower Fields.
- 18 The city now supports nearly 40 hotels. That
- 19 translates into approximately 3800 rooms to accommodate
- 20 these guests. For the local hospitality industry, it is
- 21 absolutely imperative that a dependable and safe drinking
- 22 water supply be made available to meet the needs of our
- 23 guests and ancillary services that these guests depend on.
- One of the goals of the Coastal Act is to open up
- 25 public access and promote visitor-serving uses. As an

1 industry, we cannot do this without a reliable source of

- 2 water. The desalinization plant will provide Carlsbad,
- 3 both residents and visitors, with this entire daily
- 4 requirement for water up to 25 million gallons per day.
- 5 The Carlsbad Convention & Visitors Bureau believes
- 6 that this project, along with water conversation and water
- 7 recycling, are necessary to diversify our water supply.
- 8 In fact, 20 percent of the Carlsbad's water comes from its
- 9 water recycling plant. The hospitality industry is
- 10 committed and invested in using recycled water for outdoor
- 11 uses and voluntarily conserving water where possible.
- 12 But water recycling and conservation efforts still
- 13 leave Carlsbad and the industry vulnerable. With the
- 14 recent announcement about reductions in imported supplies,
- 15 the approval of this project is more crucial than ever.
- 16 Equally important, the construction and location of the
- 17 desalinization plant is consistent with the city's
- 18 long-term vision for its coastal zone.
- 19 Many of our hotels and visitor attractions are
- 20 located along or near the coast, and it's imperative that
- 21 the natural habitat and coastal resources are protected.
- 22 After all, our coastal environment is part of what brings
- 23 visitors here, year round.
- 24 Thank you very much. And I hope that you will
- 25 support this project.

```
1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very kindly.
```

- 2 MR. SCHMIDT: My name is Jim Schmidt. I'm a
- 3 retired banker, and I served this government as Governor
- 4 Reagan's appointee, three positions in state government,
- 5 full-time system secretary, chief deputy of
- 6 transportation, and on two boards in San Diego.
- 7 I want to give you some experiences I had. I
- 8 played golf in Monterey about 25 years ago at a business
- 9 meeting. And the fairway is about this wide, three or
- 10 four yards wide. You get the ball, you look over, you
- 11 dropped it right there. You couldn't have watered
- 12 anything, the greens were hard because they couldn't
- 13 hardly water them. In the men's locker room, above the
- 14 urinal, they said "Do not flush."
- 15 (Laughter.)
- MR. SCHMIDT: Santa Barbara, some friends of mine
- 17 told me the horror stories there. They had some of the
- 18 same opponents you have today, opposing going on the state
- 19 water project -- was not in it. They couldn't water their
- 20 lawn. The companies that sprayed lawns green made a lot
- 21 of money, apparently. They are now in the state water
- 22 project, and they have a desalinization plan.
- In 1970, September, we had to evacuate my house,
- 24 about 14 miles inland because of the fire. Thank God it
- 25 wasn't burned down. Last week, my daughter moved into our

- 1 house because of that.
- 2 So again, we have the same opponents. I am just
- 3 saying this. We got to have more supply and more supply
- 4 and I urge you to be very positive on this. We've got to
- 5 have more water here and work out the technical problems
- 6 that were raised earlier. Work them out. You can do it.
- 7 Let's be positive. Let's make it happen. It has to
- 8 happen or San Diego is going to have a problem. We're not
- 9 going to be able to water our lawns. That's my conflict
- 10 of interest. I want to be able to water my lawn. And I
- 11 am very, very concerned that that's what's going to happen
- if we don't get more and more water.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much. Mr.
- 15 Panetta?

- 17 MR. NAVY: Mr. Panetta had to step out. My name
- 18 is Ben Navy, and I'm here on behalf of Biocom. Biocom is
- 19 an association of over 550 life science companies
- 20 related -- and related service providers in the Southern
- 21 California region.
- In the past few decads, Southern California has
- 23 become a magnet for life science companies amounting to
- 24 one of the largest life science clusters in the world. In
- 25 San Diego alone, life sciences support 37,000 employees

- 1 and an annual local economic impact of approximately
- 2 \$8.5 billion. With that being said, none of this would be
- 3 possible without a reliable supply of clean water to
- 4 support the current and expanding needs of the life
- 5 science industry.
- 6 Water is critical in the research, development,
- 7 and manufacturing of life science products. For many
- 8 companies, this one item may determine whether they move
- 9 to Southern California. Life science companies need water
- 10 in order to be successful. Without it, we cannot survive.
- 11 We believe that this facility will be a vital part
- 12 of a comprehensive water policy that would provide the
- 13 necessary resources to our member companies.
- 14 Desalinization is one of the few realistic means with
- 15 which Southern California can address its long-term water
- 16 needs. And therefore, on behalf of Biocom, I strongly
- 17 urge you to support the Poseidon desalinization plant.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 20 Mr. Munoz followed by Mr. Miringoff, Joni
- 21 Miringoff, followed by Frank Hutchins.
- Is Mr. Munoz here?
- MS. MIRINGOFF: Hello. My name is Joni Miringoff
- 24 and I'm the marketing director for the Carlsbad Flower
- 25 Fields. The Carlsbad Flower Fields are located in the

1 coastal zone and are the only working ranunculus field in

- 2 the world that's open to the public.
- 3 The Flower Fields has been an important port of
- 4 the Carlsbad's local heritage for over 60 years and
- 5 attracts a hundred thousand visitors each season. Every
- 6 spring, the Flower Fields dazzle visitors with over 50
- 7 acres of giant ranunculus flowers, roses, poinsettias, and
- 8 orchids. Approximately 6 to 12 million ranunculus bulbs
- 9 are harvested each season and sold at nurseries and garden
- 10 centers across the country.
- We also provide educational activities for
- 12 children, including classroom presentations and an on-site
- 13 growing program. We have bus groups that come from all
- 14 over the United States to learn about growing.
- 15 But none of our work would be possible without a
- 16 reliable water supply. As participants in the
- 17 metropolitan water district's discounted agricultural
- 18 program, we have recently learned that we will have an
- 19 enforced 30 percent reduction in agricultural water
- 20 supplies. This will be the first time in the program's
- 21 13-year history that agricultural users have been subject
- 22 to order water cuts.
- 23 Without a doubt, these cutbacks will have a
- 24 negative effect on our coastal agricultural operation and
- 25 our ability to attract visitors. The Flower Fields

- 1 utilizes recycled water, like many of our farming
- 2 neighbors, but we require fresh water for our propagated
- 3 plants.
- 4 One of the options that our region has in dealing
- 5 with a reduction in imported water is to diversify and
- 6 increase the local water supplies through seawater
- 7 desalinization. We strongly believe that the Poseidon
- 8 Resources's Carlsbad desalinization project has been well
- 9 conceived. It's undergone rigorous testing to ensure
- 10 water quality and environmental safety and will provide
- 11 multiple benefits to our entire region.
- 12 A reliable and affordable water supply is crucial
- 13 to the survival of the flower fields. We strongly urge
- 14 the State Lands Commission to approve the general lease
- 15 application for the Carlsbad desalinization project.
- 16 Thank you for your consideration.
- 17 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: We have Frank followed by
- 18 Larry Duca.
- 19 MR. HUTCHINS: Mr. Chairman, in light of time
- 20 constraints, I will provide a letter in lieu of public
- 21 comment.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: And you are?
- MR. HUTCHINS: Frank Hutchins.
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much, Frank.
- 25 Next?

```
1 And you are?
```

- 2 MR. MUNOZ: Eric Munoz.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Very good. Go ahead.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 MR. MUNOZ: Good afternoon, Commissioners. I am
- 6 Eric Munoz. I am the president of the Aqua Hedionda
- 7 Lagoon Foundation.
- 8 Our membership and our board of directors are in
- 9 support of this project. And the mission of the Agua
- 10 Hedionda Foundation is to conserve, restore, and enhance
- 11 the environmental features of Agua Hedionda Lagoon and
- 12 wetlands. Agua Hedionda Lagoon is not in its natural
- 13 state. Its natural state was stinky waters, hence the
- 14 name Agua Hedionda.
- 15 In the early '50s, when it was dredged out for the
- 16 power plant, it began a regime of coastal zone management.
- 17 It has dredging, it has water quality controls and
- 18 monitoring, beach replenishment, and a support of a lot of
- 19 varied uses around the lagoon, including water contact for
- 20 recreation and fish hatchery uses and several other uses.
- 21 Our concern is that, right now, we have a lagoon
- 22 steward in the form of the power plant because of the
- 23 dredging and all the related benefits that I just
- 24 outlined.
- The Poseidon plant would present and introduce a

```
1 successor steward if the power plant were decommissioned
```

- 2 or the dredging were to cease for any reason. So our main
- 3 support for this project is from the perspective of
- 4 providing a long-term lagoon steward for the lagoon and
- 5 the related benefits that it would provide.
- 6 The beach replenishment aspects, the water quality
- 7 aspects, checking for invasive species, those are all
- 8 elements of the lagoon that are very important and are
- 9 currently in place. And if the dredging were to be
- 10 reduced or to be taken away in the long term or an
- 11 indefinite manner, the whole physical reality of the
- 12 lagoon in itself could come under jeopardy.
- 13 So again, I just want to summarize my support and
- 14 support of our lagoon foundation in the form of supporting
- 15 a lagoon steward for the lagoon.
- And thank you very much for your time.
- 17 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Eric.
- 18 We have had Larry followed by Carlton Lund.
- 19 MR. DUCA: Ciao. My name is Larry Duca. I'm a
- 20 resident of Carlsbad. I've been there for seven years,
- 21 and I'm from New Jersey, though.
- Originally, when I moved here from Jersey, I lived
- 23 on a farm in Farmington, New Jersey. It was nice and
- 24 green, the mountains were green. We had, like, maybe a
- 25 hundred-plus days of rain every year. I pumped water from

1 my well, which was 65 feet deep. And I pumped it at the

- 2 rate of 60 to 80 gallons per hour. But that was there,
- 3 it's not here.
- 4 Here, I live in Carlsbad. It's beautiful. It's a
- 5 great place to live. I look to the east, there's a
- 6 sunset -- sunrise. I look down below me, there's the Agua
- 7 Hedionda the man was just talking about, a beautiful
- 8 lagoon.
- 9 To the west is the ocean. Yeah, we got some
- 10 things. We got smokestack there, we got the power lines
- 11 and things that aren't so nice. But the main thing is,
- 12 here, in California, what I love about California is the
- 13 weather. But the weather means you don't get too much
- 14 rain. As a result, we live in a drought. We live in a
- 15 desert. We need water. And I appreciate you guys taking
- 16 the appropriate action to move this thing along and get
- 17 this thing done.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. We have Lou
- 20 Storrow.
- 21 MR. LUND: My name is Carlton Lund. I'm chief
- 22 financial officer of the Carlsbad Chamber.
- 23 But I really come to you as a citizen to the state
- 24 of California, because this is really a sustainability of
- 25 life issue. It's not about growth, it's about

- 1 sustainability.
- 2 I found out, about three weeks ago, I'm going to
- 3 be a grandfather so I share the thought that my kids will
- 4 be enjoying this great state, and I wanted them to call it
- 5 the golden state, not the brown state. I am so concerned.
- I had dinner with the fire chief of Carlsbad last
- 7 Saturday. And I thought, during this whole discussion --
- 8 and I envisioned with these different water departments
- 9 that we can help solve their water situation of a
- 10 firefighter standing there in a drip of water coming out
- 11 and no way to serve and protect our homes, our sacred
- 12 places where we are.
- 13 If we ever had a terrorist attack on the aqueduct,
- 14 we would be out of the water. I am thirsty right now,
- 15 just going through this whole thing. Can you imagine what
- 16 it would be to not have a great viable water source? So
- 17 it is incumbent upon you to please consider this
- 18 seriously, not because of a private interest of the city,
- 19 although I love it completely, but for the fact that
- 20 California is great and it's your duty to really look at
- 21 it as a statewide opportunity for you to regulate and be a
- 22 part of.
- Thank you so much. I appreciate you being here.
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very kindly.
- 25 MR. GARRETT: I am speaking for Paul Singarella.

```
1 My name is Chris Garrett. I'm a lawyer with
```

- 2 Latham & Watkins. Paul Singarella has been responsible
- 3 for the regional board compliance for this project.
- 4 I've been responsible for the past four or five
- 5 years working with Poseidon for the all the California
- 6 Environmental Quality Act compliance, all the EIR issues
- 7 for the project. And my partner, Rick Zaburg, also from
- 8 Latham & Watkins is going to be responsible for getting
- 9 the project approved at the Coastal Commission. So we've
- 10 had the unique vantage of looking at these issues.
- 11 In the minute and a half that I have left, I
- 12 wanted to just briefly touch on a few of the legal issues
- 13 that you heard from Mr. Gonzalez. And I frankly think
- 14 that a number of them reflect the fact that he is not that
- 15 familiar with the environmental impact report that the
- 16 City of Carlsbad did prepare.
- 17 The one point that I thought was very important
- 18 was the question about have we looked at enough
- 19 alternative methods of bringing seawater in. Since
- 20 Mr. Gonzalez is in favor of desalination at some place,
- 21 some point -- didn't seem to have a problem with the site.
- 22 Seems to be, the only issue that he can possibly have
- 23 would be the intake question.
- 24 And our EIR does have an extensive study of all
- 25 alternative intake systems. And in addition, at the

1 request of the Coastal Commission, when they commented on

- 2 the EIR that the City of Carlsbad prepared, additional
- 3 information was presented as to various alternative intake
- 4 systems.
- 5 The Coastal Commission sent you folks a letter
- 6 yesterday. I provided a letter to your staff, which I
- 7 hope they will distribute to you, responding to a number
- 8 of the points. For some strange reason, the points the
- 9 Coastal Commission makes are almost identical to what
- 10 Mr. Gonzalez has to say. And so I'm going to have to
- 11 leave it to the letter since I've only got about 30
- 12 seconds here.
- 13 But I did want to mention one example of what
- 14 Mr. Gonzalez said. He said that because we'll be
- 15 operating, the power plant is not there, the water that's
- 16 coming in the system will be cooler. Because it's cooler,
- 17 there may be more energy required for desalinization and
- 18 that's never been looked at in the CEQA process, and you
- 19 guys need to do that for a supplement to the EIR.
- 20 Actually, that was a question that came up during
- 21 the City of Carlsbad process. The City of Carlsbad
- 22 provided a response, demonstrated that our energy usage
- 23 figures in the EIR would not be affected by that.
- As to the other eight or nine points that Mr.
- 25 Gonzalez made, we'll be able, again, to show that they

```
1 were all dealt with in the process.
```

- 2 Thank you.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Tell Paul to talk to his law
- 4 school classmates about it.
- 5 Lou?
- 6 MR. STORROW: Lou Storrow?
- 7 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Yeah.
- 8 Lou followed by Eric Larson.
- 9 MR. STORROW: I apologize. I didn't hear my name
- 10 before.
- 11 I'm Lou Storrow. I'm an attorney in private
- 12 practice and have been a resident of Carlsbad for about 20
- 13 years.
- 14 Where there's no vision, it's, the people perish.
- 15 But most of us it would survive longer without vision than
- 16 without water. I think we've established that there is a
- 17 dire need for water supply in California and in this
- 18 region.
- 19 Despite the claims of the opponents of this
- 20 project, this decision is not going to set a precedent for
- 21 other projects. It's a decision on this project at this
- 22 place at this time. And if we allow this project to
- 23 evaporate, we'll still need water, and I would urge this
- 24 body to take this opportunity and accept it with its minor
- 25 blemishes, if there are any, indeed, and approve the lease

- 1 amendment.
- 2 Thank you.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 4 Eric followed by Kevin Sharrar.
- 5 MR. LARSON: Thank you, members of the Commission.
- 6 My name is Eric Larson, executive director of the San
- 7 Diego County Farm Bureau.
- 8 There are more small family farms in San Diego
- 9 County than anywhere else in the United States. San Diego
- 10 County is the 12th largest farm economy amongst all
- 11 counties in the nation and is host to more than 6,000
- 12 farmers who make a total contribution of more than 5.1
- 13 billion to the local economy.
- 14 While farming is strong in our community, farmers
- 15 here are facing what might be the most historic challenge
- 16 they've ever been up against.
- 17 We heard it here today already, about the future
- 18 need for water in Southern California. For farmers, this
- 19 issue is real, today.
- 20 On January 1st, 2008, the County's farmers are
- 21 racing for a mandatory 30 percent cutback in imported
- 22 water supplies as a result of the drought and issues in
- 23 the delta. Now, we might be acting as the canaries in the
- 24 mineshaft. Imagine if, in the county of the San Diego,
- 25 the restaurants were told they had to close 30 percent of

1 their tables; the hotels, 30 percent of their rooms; or

- 2 the Chargers have to block off 30 percent of their seats
- 3 at the next home game. That is what's happening to the
- 4 farmers in San Diego County in January.
- 5 We live in an arid region, and our farmers have
- 6 already invested in conservation and reclamation in
- 7 technology, while becoming national leaders for several
- 8 varieties of crops. But this will no longer be the case
- 9 if San Diego doesn't diversify its water supply and
- 10 develop local sources. This is why the San Diego County
- 11 Farm Bureau supports the Carlsbad desalination project.
- 12 In addition to the value to the economy, the
- 13 formers in San Diego County own and maintain thousands of
- 14 acres of open space, plant trees and crops that help
- 15 improve the air quality, and provide an abundance of
- 16 harvestable pre-grown products and protect the ambiance of
- 17 what is San Diego County.
- 18 We have 200,000 acres of irrigated crops. There's
- 19 been a lot of talk about carbon today. Imagine how much
- 20 carbon sequestration would be lost with not enough water
- 21 for the farmers in our county.
- 22 From the perspective of the farm community, water
- 23 supply is not just the bottom line business issue. It's
- 24 critical to the preservation of San Diego's open space and
- 25 environment and farming way of life.

1 As farm water suppliers are directed to supplement

- 2 urban users, farms will suffer and productive land will
- 3 become more readily available for other land uses that
- 4 will have traffic, noise, and pollution impacts. The
- 5 Carlsbad desalinization project is not a panacea, but
- 6 offers farmers and urban water users a new, local,
- 7 reliable, and affordable water supply.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Anne?
- 9 MR. LARSON: I urge you for our support.
- 10 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Yeah. This may
- 11 have been answered, but you brought up the issue about the
- 12 cut back from -- in January, and the staff may have
- 13 brought this up. And I realized I was late. How many
- 14 acre feet will be reduced in January?
- 15 MR. LARSON: 30,000 for next year. The farmers in
- 16 San Diego County use about a hundred thousand acre feet of
- 17 water a year, with only allowed to use 70 percent. That
- 18 would be 30 --
- 19 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: There's a 30
- 20 percent decrease.
- 21 MR. LARSON: It just cuts it down exactly a
- 22 hundred thousand acre feet.
- 23 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 24 Kevin followed by Marie Joyce.
- MR. SHARRAR: Good afternoon, Commissioner Chiang

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 and Commissioner Sheehan. My name is Kevin Sharrar, and I

- 2 am a resident of Carlsbad. I relocated my family from
- 3 Sacramento in June.
- 4 When I look at this project, I just don't see a
- 5 water supply project, but I see a water solution project.
- 6 It's also an innovative project that is referred to --
- 7 will be carbon neutral. Obviously, water supply is a
- 8 crisis issue, not only in San Diego but statewide. As a
- 9 Carlsbad resident, I am very unsettled at the likelihood
- 10 of water supply reductions annually beginning next year,
- 11 due to the various regulatory issues that we've heard
- 12 about.
- 13 As a parent, I'm very concerned that we don't have
- 14 a reliable water supply now or into the future.
- 15 Reliability is the core issue for me and my family as we
- 16 look into the future. Reliability of city services such
- 17 as police, fire, and water, reliability that their quality
- 18 of life will be diminished, and moreover, reliability in
- 19 that Carlsbad can be a place for my children to raise
- 20 their families.
- 21 This water solution project, if you will, goes a
- 22 long way. And I'm here to tell you to help ensure my wife
- 23 and I can rely on these things, namely, a place that our
- 24 kids can raise their families.
- Even as all of us in Carlsbad work diligently to

- 1 conserve water, we desperately need the water this
- 2 solution provides. We need to drink. And as we
- 3 experienced in tall order last week, we also needed it to
- 4 fight wildfires.
- 5 As a Carlsbad citizen, husband, and father, I
- 6 implore you, at the appropriate time, to approve this
- 7 project, this reliable water supply that we need in
- 8 Carlsbad as well as a region.
- 9 And thank you for your attention.
- 10 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 11 Marie will be followed by Gary Knight.
- 12 MS. JOYCE: Thank you. Marie Joyce representing
- 13 State Assemblyman Martin Garrick.
- 14 Thank you for listening. I've brought words from
- 15 Assemblyman Garrick. I appreciate you listening, on his
- 16 behalf.
- 17 Assemblyman Garrick represents throughout the
- 18 cities of Carlsbad, Del Mar, Encinitas, Escondido,
- 19 Oceanside, Rancho, Santa Fe, San Diego, San Marcos, Long
- 20 Beach, and Vista.
- 21 And I name those because he wanted me to.
- 22 (Laughter.)
- MS. JOYCE: He represents, as you can tell by that
- 24 list, many thousands of constituents who will benefit
- 25 greatly from the security of a new drought-proof,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 reliable, environmentally-responsible supply of water.
```

- 2 The project is a public-private partnership
- 3 between Poseidon Resources and San Diego's public water
- 4 agencies. It's taken almost ten years to reach the point
- 5 today. That's a very long time and expensive process for
- 6 a project our region needs desperately.
- 7 Assemblyman Garrick has visited the project site
- 8 and toured the demonstration facility on at least two
- 9 occasions and he's even tasted the water quality.
- 10 He has also closely followed the projects
- 11 environmental review process. The City of Carlsbad
- 12 analyzed the project extensively and concluded there are
- 13 no significant unavoidable impacts for both the
- 14 construction and the ongoing operation of the plant.
- 15 And to that end, he wanted me to respectfully
- 16 request the Commission to approve the Carlsbad
- 17 desalination project.
- 18 And I thank you for your time.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Marie.
- 20 Gary followed by Tom Lemmon.
- 21 Gary Knight? Tom Lemmon?
- 22 David Lloyd followed by Don Christiansen.
- Tom's coming up.
- 24 MR. LEMMON: My name is Tom Lemmon. And I serve
- 25 in the capacity as business manager of the San Diego

- 1 Building and Construction Trades Council.
- I come before you in support of this project. I
- 3 represent 35,000 working men and women who build San
- 4 Diego. It's been over two years since Poseidon Resources
- 5 approached the Building Trades about this worthwhile
- 6 project. They indicated, because of its complexity, they
- 7 needed a highly qualified workforce to build the project.
- 8 And to that end, we entered into a partnership. Early on,
- 9 they knew they wanted a relationship with labor and have
- 10 demonstrated that every step of the way.
- In their contract selection process, they reached
- 12 out to us for input and followed through by choosing
- 13 Filanc, a highly qualified local contractor who currently
- 14 employs local workers.
- 15 We are currently in negotiations with them on an
- 16 agreement that will cover the terms and conditions of this
- 17 project.
- 18 I also am a member of the City of San Diego
- 19 Chamber of Commerce, Water Infrastructure Committee, who
- 20 has also boarded to support this project. Poseidon has
- 21 built relationships with both the business community and
- 22 with labor, further demonstrating the broad local appeal
- 23 of this project.
- 24 The San Diego Building and Construction Trades
- 25 Council respectfully requests that you approve this

- 1 project.
- 2 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: So Tom, these jobs are
- 3 represented employees?
- 4 MR. LEMMON: We're working on that. We do not
- 5 have a signed agreement yet, but we are working diligently
- 6 to get there.
- 7 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay. Thank you.
- 8 Is Gary Knight here?
- 9 Okay.
- 10 David Lloyd followed by Don Christiansen.
- 11 MR. LLOYD: My name is David Lloyd. I am a
- 12 resident of Carlsbad. I'm also an officer of Cabrillo
- 13 Power, and I am the reluctant host of this project.
- 14 As you can see, it would be foolhardy for NRG and
- 15 Cabrillo Power to resist this project if it had some basis
- 16 and value to our community. You don't live here. I do.
- 17 And I'm the steward of this lagoon. I take it very
- 18 personally.
- 19 I know how many fish live there because we see
- 20 them and we count them. We go before the regional water
- 21 board every five years to renew our permits. And over
- 22 time, we will discontinue seawater cooling on that site,
- 23 because there's new technology now available that makes it
- 24 so that we can cool steam in a way that's still economical
- 25 to the ratepayers.

1 But during this last week, San Diego was islanded

- 2 off from the rest of the power grid. This power plant ran
- 3 at its full capacity for about eight days. The other
- 4 power plant in the region also ran at its full capacity.
- 5 Had we not been running, the lights would have gone off, I
- 6 can assure you of that fact. So I can't tell you when the
- 7 power plant's going to come down. I can tell you that we
- 8 will continue to seek permits to do seawater cooling for
- 9 the future.
- 10 And as soon as we can repower with more efficient,
- 11 more reliable power plants, then we can go through the
- 12 system and get rid of seawater cooling. We'll do it. But
- 13 at the moment, the oil that's stored on that property is
- 14 the only fuel that is native to California -- to San
- 15 Diego. When we're islanded off from the rest of the
- 16 system, that's the only thing that can keep the lights on.
- 17 As the gas pressure started to drop, we started
- 18 worrying about that fact and we were prepared to switch to
- 19 oil, had we had to.
- 20 So the last thing we need is the problem of
- 21 another bunch of people angry at that site. However, it's
- 22 a good site. It's being operated for the public use. Of
- 23 all the Public Trust Doctrine issues, being able to bring
- 24 in oil by sea to that site, being able to generate
- 25 electricity, and then using the wastewater to make potable

- water is probably a good thing.
- 2 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, David.
- 3 MR. LLOYD: I came here just to answer questions.
- 4 Do you have any from the power company that's responsible
- 5 for the site?
- 6 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Can you tell me,
- 7 you have applied to the Energy Commission to get into
- 8 discussions on decommissioning the plant?
- 9 MR. LLOYD: Yes.
- 10 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Tell me the timing
- 11 on that. And you will have to do -- will an EIR have to
- 12 be prepared for that action?
- MR. LLOYD: Yeah. The CEC process will take about
- 14 a year. It is a CEQA equivalent. Under their separate
- 15 jurisdiction, they have a different statute. We have not
- 16 proposed using seawater for cooling for that piece of the
- 17 power plant. The other 650 megawatts that will remain on,
- 18 about two-thirds of the existing power plant will be on
- 19 indefinitely.
- Now, over a planning horizon, that may be ten
- 21 years. But until someone tells us we can shut that
- 22 down -- and we don't have the right to shut it down.
- 23 That's the call of the independent system operator from
- 24 the California Utilities Commission, the CUC.
- 25 And just a couple of comments on the process. The

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 EIR that was done was not appealed by anyone. That
- 2 document's good. They considered all kinds of things
- 3 including what about when the power plant's not running.
- 4 Because we don't run as much as we used to, which is fine
- 5 with us. We get paid to stand by, and we're there when
- 6 we're needed. If we don't need to run, we're happy not
- 7 running.
- 8 But that lagoon needs to continue to be flushed,
- 9 on some kind of a basis. And when your staff came to us
- 10 with a proposal to build a pipe for a different intake --
- 11 and when we said we're a little concerned about how much
- 12 sand is being washed in with winter storms because of the
- 13 beach replenishment, I said, "We cannot, in good
- 14 conscience, take this proposal to anyone for review," and
- 15 we dropped the idea.
- There is not a better way to bring water in and
- 17 out of that lagoon. And, you know, we looked at that real
- 18 hard with -- paid a lot of money to the State Lands
- 19 Commission's consultant to look at that other intake.
- 20 That's not a viable alternative.
- 21 So good luck with this work. We're benignly
- 22 neutral to this; we want to keep making power but we also
- 23 know that water is critically important, otherwise the
- 24 ratepayers won't be living there to buy our power.
- Thank you.

- 1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 2 Don Christiansen followed by Mark Filanc, followed
- 3 by Nico Ferraro.
- 4 MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Good afternoon. My name is Don
- 5 Christiansen. I moved to Carlsbad about 20 years ago from
- 6 the Midwest.
- 7 One of my early childhood memories was growing up
- 8 on a farm in the Midwest and experiencing severe drought
- 9 conditions that did leave -- that has left a lasting
- 10 impression.
- 11 When I first heard that Carlsbad had been
- 12 approached by Poseidon for a location for a seawater
- 13 desalination plant, I decided to become proactive and do
- 14 what I could, on an individual basis, to move that
- 15 forward.
- And I would like to share with you a quote from an
- 17 Associated Press article in last Saturday's newspaper.
- 18 The headline reads, "National Crisis Feared from Dwindling
- 19 Fresh Water Supplies."
- 20 Lead paragraph: "An epic drought in Georgia
- 21 threatens the water supply for millions. Florida doesn't
- 22 have nearly enough water for its expected population boom.
- 23 The Great Lakes are shrinking. Upstate New York's
- 24 reservoirs have dropped to record lows, and in the West
- 25 the Sierra Nevada snowpack is melting faster each year."

1 Followed by another quote: "Some scientists have

- 2 suggested giving droughts names like we do hurricanes. If
- 3 we did, the Southwest drought, the one that seems to have
- 4 its epicenter in Atlanta and Georgia, this Southwest
- 5 drought would be called Katrina and it would be about to
- 6 hit Atlanta."
- 7 So here we are. I've heard a lot of talk from a
- 8 lot of different people and a lot of talk about
- 9 conservation. I believe in conservation. I also believe,
- 10 we cannot conserve what we do not have. And if either one
- 11 of our two main water supply lines is seriously impacted,
- 12 we're going to have a serious drought. And we may even
- 13 want to be thinking about what we're going to call it.
- 14 California has a tradition of leadership. I would
- 15 just like to encourage you to continue that tradition by
- 16 thinking globally, acting locally, and moving this project
- 17 forward, as quickly as possible.
- 18 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. Mark Filanc
- 19 followed by Nico Ferraro.
- 20 After Mark, we're going to take a ten-minute
- 21 break.
- 22 MR. DIAZ: Hello. Mark Filanc is not present.
- 23 I'm speaking on his behalf.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: And you are, please?
- MR. DIAZ: My name is Vincent Diaz. I'm with JR

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 Filanc Construction. I'm the vice president of labor

- 2 relations.
- 3 Founded in 1952, Filanc is a regional construction
- 4 company that has completed more than 300 water projects
- 5 for cities, counties, and water agencies in California --
- 6 throughout California and the Southwest.
- 7 We are headquartered in North San Diego County in
- 8 the community of Escondido. We are best known for
- 9 experience in building water structure projects. Filanc
- 10 is nationally recognized for ability and commitment to
- 11 exceed industry standards and delivery of design build --
- 12 and designed, build projects. We have received national
- 13 awards for our safety record, which we are very proud of.
- 14 Our construction expertise includes water and
- 15 wastewater treatment plants, water reclamation facilities,
- 16 solid waste recycling plants, pump stations, reservoirs,
- 17 hydroelectric, and microturbulence installations.
- 18 Our responsibility to the project team is to
- 19 construct this world class project and maintain the
- 20 project's schedule, quality, and safety record along with
- 21 cost.
- 22 As mentioned earlier, this is a \$300 million
- 23 project and is a significant undertaking from a
- 24 construction standpoint. This project will allow Filanc
- 25 to put our local expertise and our local labor force to

1 work. As a union contractor, we are committed to working

- 2 with the local building trades to ensure this project is
- 3 built by San Diegans. After ten years of study and
- 4 planning, San Diego taxpayers need this project and want
- 5 this project.
- 6 Now, on a personal note, I've been a resident of
- 7 the city of Carlsbad for 13 years. My family, we walked
- 8 the seawall, we've spent many summer hours on the beach
- 9 and in the water. And along with City of Carlsbad
- 10 leaders, I strongly urge support for this project.
- 11 Thank you.
- 12 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- We will now take a ten-minute break.
- 14 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 15 proceedings.)
- 16 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Good afternoon. We're here
- 17 to reconvene. We have Nico Ferraro.
- 18 Let me apologize for all of us up front. Some of
- 19 us are going to continue to take a bite during these
- 20 proceedings.
- 21 So Nico?
- 22 MR. BUTKIEWICZ: Nico was not able to stay. I'm
- 23 Jerry Butkeiwicz. He asked me to make some comments on
- 24 his behalf. I want to thank you for holding these
- 25 hearings. And we want to start off by thanking the mayor

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 of Carlsbad, Bud Lewis, to have the leadership to move

- 2 forward on this project.
- 3 The Labor Council in San Diego formed in 1902. We
- 4 have 120,000 union members in San Diego and Imperial
- 5 Counties. We have 118 local unions affiliated with our
- 6 labor council. We are keenly aware of the water problem
- 7 that we have in San Diego County, ever since Bruce Babbot
- 8 enforced the proper allocations of the Colorado River
- 9 water. We had resorted to quadrupling our allocation from
- 10 the bay delta, and now, in the courts you see what kind of
- 11 problems that is causing us.
- 12 So we know that we have a serious problem already
- 13 upon us. We need your help to help resolve this problem.
- 14 The way we're going to be able to do that is working on
- 15 this project. The Carlsbad facility will have a huge
- 16 economic impact on the region with \$170 million in
- 17 spending during construction, and 37 million in yearly
- 18 spending, once the desal plant is in service. These are
- 19 going to be good jobs. You heard from the Building Trades
- 20 that they are already working together with the
- 21 contractor. These are going to be jobs for people from
- 22 our county, and this is going to provide drinking water to
- 23 300,000 San Diegans.
- On behalf of the 100,000 families in San Diego and
- 25 Imperial County, I ask you to please move as quickly

1 through the remaining issues that we heard John Garamendi

- 2 talk about earlier, and please get this project approved.
- 3 We need the water.
- 4 Thank you very much.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thanks, Jerry.
- 6 Vincent Diaz followed by Jim Coleclaser.
- 7 Is Vincent Diaz here?
- 8 MR. DIAZ: I already spoke.
- 9 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. I'm sorry.
- 10 Jim Coleclaser. Gary Sallis followed by Steven
- 11 Arakawa.
- 12 MS. SOLORZANO: Good afternoon. Thank you for
- 13 allowing us to be here today. My name is Rachel
- 14 Solorzano. I am representing Assemblymember Mary Salas in
- 15 the 79th District.
- 16 Assemblymember Salas supports Poseidon Resources.
- 17 Last year's Sweetwater Authority, which provides water to
- 18 thousands of her constituents, contracted with Poseidon
- 19 Resources to purchase 24 hundred acre feet of water
- 20 annually that will be produced in the Carlsbad
- 21 desalination plant. This water will account for
- 22 approximately 10 percent of Sweetwater's income needs and
- 23 will supply enough water for about 4800 families each
- 24 year.
- 25 Assemblymember Salas takes personal interest in

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 this, not only because her constituents will benefit
- 2 directly from this contract, but also because she is a
- 3 proud member -- she was a proud member of the Sweetwater
- 4 Authority Board of Directors when they voted to approve
- 5 the water purchase agreement with Poseidon Resources last
- 6 year.
- 7 Having participated in the approval of the water
- 8 purchase agreement, she has firsthand knowledge that the
- 9 water produced by the desalination facility will be of the
- 10 highest quality, meeting or exceeding all drinking water
- 11 regulatory standards under law. It has also gone through
- 12 rigorous testing and public scrutiny to ensure that the
- 13 plant will be environmentally friendly and efficiently
- 14 operated.
- 15 Assemblymember Salas is proud to support the
- 16 successful public-partnership between Poseidon Resources
- 17 and the City of Carlsbad, and she urges you to approve
- 18 this project.
- 19 Thank you very much.
- 20 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much. Let me
- 21 try this again.
- Jim Coleclaser, Gary Sallis, Steve Arakawa.
- 23 MR. ARAKAWA: Thank you, Commissioners. My name
- 24 is Steve Arakawa. I am representing the Metropolitan
- 25 Water District of Southern California. I am a manager for

1 the Water Resources Management Group for the district.

- 2 And as such am responsible for imported water supply
- 3 issues as well as local supply management.
- 4 We provide supplemental water supplies to the
- 5 south coast region of southern California, and that
- 6 includes six counties -- Ventura, L.A., Orange County,
- 7 Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego. And that includes
- 8 over 18 million people that Metropolitan serves wholesale
- 9 water to other retail and other water agencies in Southern
- 10 California.
- 11 The Metropolitan Water District joins in
- 12 supporting the San Diego County Water Authority in support
- 13 of a seawater desalination project in Carlsbad. And I
- 14 refer you to a letter that Metropolitan sent you on
- 15 October 23rd of 2007.
- Metropolitan's integrated resources plan, its
- water supply strategy, its investment strategy
- 18 incorporates seawater desalination into that plan at about
- 19 150,000 acre feet.
- Now, we know there are multiple challenges to all
- 21 sides of water supply, water supply management. We've
- 22 seen those challenges both on the imported side as well as
- 23 in the local side. For example, on the imported side, we
- 24 have the delta smelt situation. But there are other
- 25 issues related to imported water on the state side. For

1 example, how do we prepare for catastrophic failure? How

- 2 do we deal with other fishery issues?
- 3 On the local side, we have water quality. More
- 4 and more stringent water quality standards may affect
- 5 local groundwater pumping.
- 6 For these reasons, Metropolitan has pursued an
- 7 aggressive strategy of multiple sources. Conservation and
- 8 recycling is a foundation. And if you count up all that
- 9 water for the future, it makes up about 35 percent of our
- 10 future need. Seawater desal a portion after that.
- 11 For those reasons, we support the project in
- 12 conjunction with the San Diego County Water Authority.
- 13 Thank you very much.
- 14 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. Julie Walker
- 15 followed by Bailey Noble.
- MS. WALKER: My name is Julie Walker, and along
- 17 with my husband Joe, I own and operate Obraverde Growers
- 18 in Valley Center. We have grown drought-tolerant crops
- 19 there for the past 33 years.
- I am here today to ask you to please approve the
- 21 Carlsbad desalination project. Right now, San Diego
- 22 farmers are facing immense water challenges and we need
- 23 new, more reliable sources of water as soon as possible.
- 24 By approving this project, you will have taken an
- 25 important and innovative step towards preserving the farm

1 industry in San Diego. I represent just one of hundreds

- 2 of small independent farmers who work hard to keep our
- 3 farms productive. Water can be one of our biggest
- 4 expenses and can make or break our profits for the year.
- 5 In addition to the issues of price, we are now
- 6 facing a 30 percent reduction in our imported supplies,
- 7 and add to that an announced 6 to 10 percent rate increase
- 8 in Valley Center this coming January.
- 9 Adjusting to these changes will require many
- 10 farmers to substantially reduce crop output. As an owner
- of a family-run operation, I fear that my business will
- 12 suffer if this happens.
- 13 Many other growers in our industry told us that
- 14 they will shut down their operations if the water cuts and
- 15 high prices continue. But it is not only farming that
- 16 will suffer, but also the people of San Diego County. The
- 17 trend today is to reduce our carbon footprint by buying
- 18 local fresh product versus bringing it in, out of county,
- 19 out of state, or even offshore. Our local farmers'
- 20 markets and their growing popularity is a good example of
- 21 this. This will not be so easily done if dozens of small
- 22 farms are forced out of business. San Diego does not have
- 23 a huge corporate farming operation as other areas do. San
- 24 Diego needs the small independent farmer to survive in San
- 25 Diego. The future of farming in this county depends on

```
1 dependable and affordable water.
```

- 2 Please approve this project.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Julie.
- 4 Bailey Noble followed by Bob Zaiser.
- Julie? Or Bailey? Bob? Chuck Badger? Andy Shea
- 6 followed by Dan Coffey.
- 7 MR. BADGER: I'll follow Julie since I'm a farmer
- 8 as well.
- 9 My name is Chuck Badger, and I am a third
- 10 generation owner of RE Badger and Sun Orchard Management,
- 11 specializing in the production of lemons.
- 12 In addition to my farming operation, I am
- 13 currently the president of the San Diego County Farm
- 14 Bureau.
- 15 My grandfather came to San Diego, in Orange
- 16 County, in 1922. He helped form the Santa Fe Irrigation
- 17 District, and he served as a director on the Metropolitan
- 18 Water Board. By father served many years on the 9th
- 19 Regional Water Quality Control Board, here in San Diego.
- 20 My family has always been interested in water issues
- 21 because it's vital to our industry and/or our way of
- 22 living.
- 23 As you have heard, farmers are going to be cut
- 24 back almost 33 percent next year. And I have wondered
- 25 what are we going to do. I have heard opponents to the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 project talk about conservation. Believe me, as farmers,

- 2 water is one of our most expensive inputs. We conserve.
- 3 We use BTA, best technology available, to reduce our water
- 4 costs.
- 5 We can't afford to waste it. So this puts us in a
- 6 difficult position, having already conserved water, now
- 7 having to cut back one-third from that water conservation
- 8 level, I fear that our production is going to plummet.
- 9 What then? Maybe reclaimed water. Well, although
- 10 I do grow lemons, it is considered an edible fruit,
- 11 although a little bit sour. But because it's edible, I
- 12 cannot use reclaimed water, even if it were available in
- 13 any area.
- 14 So the Carlsbad desalination plant is a necessary,
- 15 relatively immediate complement to importing water. The
- 16 sooner the project is approved, the sooner it can be built
- 17 and begin supplying our region with affordable water.
- 18 The farmers of San Diego County cannot wait any
- 19 longer. We might be able to weather one or two dry
- 20 seasons, but if our water situation isn't improved in the
- 21 long term, we'll definitely be going out of business.
- I want to protect my business and my livelihood,
- 23 and take care of my employees, and I want to take care of
- 24 my family. I have three kids who are growing up right
- 25 now, and I want to leave them a thriving San Diego, just

1 as my father did for me and just as my grandfather did for

- 2 him.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 5 Bailey Noble? Bob Zaiser? Andy Shea? Dan
- 6 Coffey? Simon Wong?
- 7 MR. SHEA: Thank you. Good afternoon. My name is
- 8 Andy Shea. I serve as the USA development director for
- 9 Acciona Agua Corporation.
- 10 I'm pleased to be part of the EPC, engineering
- 11 procurement construction, team for the Carlsbad project.
- 12 And for those not familiar with Acciona Agua, we're an
- 13 international leader and large scale resource for reverse
- 14 osmosis desalination, approximately 70 projects worldwide,
- 15 and producing in excess of 420 million gallons per day of
- 16 fresh water.
- 17 When one thinks about desalination, clearly one
- 18 thinks about San Diego. In fact, the modern day reverse
- 19 osmosis technology was first developed by San Diego's own
- 20 General Atomics Laboratory in the 1960s, for the
- 21 Department of Defense.
- 22 The bay in San Diego County is home to much of the
- 23 international desalination industry with over 35
- 24 desalinization related companies employing 2,200 people
- 25 and generating over 200 million in annual revenue.

1 Carlsbad desalinization project is the next step

- 2 in San Diego's evolution to becoming both the showcase and
- 3 an international leader in desalination industries.
- 4 The Carlsbad project will provide the solution to
- 5 San Diego's growing water supply project and offer
- 6 significant benefits to the local industry. As proposed,
- 7 this \$300 million project, we anticipate a great number of
- 8 companies will contribute services, products, and
- 9 professional expertise to design construction, and ongoing
- 10 operation of the plant be local to both San Diego and
- 11 Southern California companies.
- 12 Prior to pursuing the Carlsbad project, Acciona
- 13 Agua completed a thorough analysis of the project's
- 14 feasibility including extensive due diligence, review of
- 15 the project's environmental documents. Based upon our
- 16 international experience, which now reaches almost 25
- 17 years, we believe the project can be built with no
- 18 significant impacts to the local marine environment.
- 19 I thank you for your time and attention.
- 20 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 21 Simon Wong followed by Steve Aceti.
- 22 MR. COFFEY: I'm sorry. I thought -- Daniel
- 23 Coffey.
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Go ahead.
- MR. COFFEY: Thank you.

1 Yes, my name is Daniel Coffey. I'm an attorney of

- 2 20 years. I hold a degree in chemical engineering from UC
- 3 Davis. I'm a resident of the city of San Diego, and I'm
- 4 also a candidate for city attorney.
- 5 In addition to that, I was the second employee of
- 6 the State's Superfund Program when that first began. And
- 7 it's important to recall that the reason for all of the
- 8 environmental programs that were put in place during '80s
- 9 was to protect the water quality of waters in the state of
- 10 California.
- Now, I find that it's very important that we look
- 12 to the rights of people to have a wonderful environment.
- 13 But I think that the first right they have to have is for
- 14 the basics and having a good water supply. A high purity
- 15 water supply is very, very important. And that's why I
- 16 support desalination versus reclaimed water. Because I
- 17 think that there are issues which are presented by
- 18 reclaimed water in connection with what are called trace
- 19 contaminants or emerging contaminants, estrogenics, a
- 20 variety of compounds which are present in sewerage which
- 21 is then reclaimed.
- 22 So as between reclaimed water, which incidentally
- 23 is very salty, and water which is produced from seawater
- 24 by removing the salt, I think that we should prefer the
- 25 high purity, the public health protection of and the

1 simplicity of desalinated water, as a water supply going

- 2 forward. In addition to that, it can be produced locally
- 3 and it's a water supply which is essentially going to last
- 4 forever.
- 5 So I ask you to support this project and the
- 6 lease.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 9 MR. ACETI: Members of the Commission, my name is
- 10 Steve Aceti. I am the executive director of the
- 11 California Coastal Coalition, otherwise known as Cal
- 12 Coast.
- 13 Earlier you heard from council member Ann Kulchin,
- 14 City of Carlsbad. She's our board vice chair. And the
- 15 city is a member of our coalition.
- 16 Cal Coast is a nonprofit advocacy group comprised
- of 35 coastal cities, five counties, AMBAG, SANDAG, and
- 18 SCAG. And we support the project's policies and programs
- 19 that promote the preservation, protection, and restoration
- 20 of California's coastline, specifically related to sand
- 21 replenishment, increasing the flow of natural sediment
- 22 supplies to the coast, and improve water quality.
- 23 We have given considerable consideration to
- 24 Poseidon's proposed desalination plant. And we find that
- 25 the project includes the necessary design and mitigation

1 for us to conclude it represents an appropriate use of

- 2 coastal property and Public Trust resources.
- 3 In addition to the obvious benefits of providing
- 4 an affordable and reliable new source of drinking water,
- 5 the project has made numerous pledges to protect and
- 6 enhance the adjacent marine and lagoon environments. And
- 7 this is where we joined the earlier comments made by Agua
- 8 Hedionda Lagoon Foundation.
- 9 In the area of beach sand -- first of all, the
- 10 project includes a dedication of land for increased public
- 11 access and recreation opportunities and will generate
- 12 revenue for South Carlsbad Coastal Redevelopment Plan to
- 13 be used for enhancement of public infrastructure in the
- 14 coastal zone.
- 15 In the area of beach sand, historically, tidal
- 16 patterns affecting Carlsbad State Beach removed most of
- 17 the beach's sand, leaving only rough cobblestones. Over
- 18 the years, the periodic dredging of the lagoon by the
- 19 power plant has provided the beach with a permanent sand
- 20 supply.
- 21 The power plant is scheduled to be decommissioned
- 22 and the operators of the desalination plant will take over
- 23 responsibility for dredging the lagoon for finding much
- 24 needed sand replenishment in that area.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Steve.

```
1 MR. ACETI: Thank you.
```

- We ask that you approve the permit.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Very good. Simon followed
- 4 by Douglas Metz.
- 5 MR. WONG: Good day. I'm Simon Wong, president of
- 6 Simon Wong Engineering. Simon Wong Engineering is a local
- 7 firm. They will play a critical role in the engineering
- 8 of the Carlsbad desalination project.
- 9 The team Poseidon has assembled is without a doubt
- 10 one of the most impressive collection of international
- 11 renowned professionals. The team has the experience as
- 12 well as the technical expertise to build what I believe
- 13 would be remembered as one of the most important water
- 14 infrastructure projects in Southern California.
- 15 But what is more impressive for me is the fact
- 16 that many of us are San Diegans with ties to the local
- 17 community and region.
- 18 For all of us, it is truly an honor to have the
- 19 opportunity to build such a monumental project that will
- 20 serve our neighbors, our friends, and family.
- 21 The Carlsbad desalination project will be
- 22 designed, constructed, and operated with the latest
- 23 technologies and the best practices. Subsequently, you
- 24 can be assured the plan will provide a drought-proof water
- 25 supply that is in harmony with the coastal environment.

```
1 We live in such a dry climate, and our need for local
```

- 2 water is great. I respectfully ask that you approve the
- 3 project. San Diego is counting on it.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Simon.
- 6 Douglas Metz followed by Charles Griffin.
- 7 MR. METZ: Mr. Chair and members of the
- 8 Commission, my name is Douglas Metz. I am a member of the
- 9 San Diego Regional Chamber of Commerce's Water
- 10 Subcommittee. I serve as a state commissioner of Boating
- 11 and Waterways in California, and I am a member of my local
- 12 school board in Coronado.
- 13 In exercising its responsibility in the Public
- 14 Trust, I would urge, in sum, that the Commission find that
- 15 the sum of the evidence is that desalinization is a
- 16 question of when and not whether, that a state of
- 17 emergency does exist in terms of water supply, which could
- 18 only get worse, based on meteorological evidence and
- 19 forecasts, and that the Commission would take a
- 20 progressive approach to the consideration of environmental
- 21 impact of the desalinization projects, which will come
- 22 before it, and learn from each project and not wait until
- 23 a high degree of perfection and satisfaction is achieved,
- 24 and finally, to approve the project as quickly as possible
- 25 and allow us to move forward in gaining a greater supply

- 1 for a much needed area.
- 2 Thank you very much.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thanks, Douglas.
- 4 Charles Griffin followed by Jim Bell followed by
- 5 Gary Curran.
- 6 MR. BELL: I am Jim Bell. I don't know if the
- 7 other person is here.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Go ahead.
- 9 MR. BELL: I am Jim Bell. I actually live in
- 10 Ocean Beach, and I'm in favor of desalination. I am also
- 11 a candidate for mayor of San Diego.
- 12 But I am also conscious, as an ecological
- 13 designer, of the environmental impacts that were brought
- 14 up before. I think, it seemed like they all sort of
- 15 focused around how you extract the water from the ocean.
- 16 So I would like to see Poseidon look at actually taking
- 17 the water from the sand, from the infiltration of
- 18 saltwater into the aquifer. That would pretty much solve
- 19 all that problem.
- 20 And as far as the carbon footprint if -- according
- 21 to their figures, they are basically producing about
- 22 72 gallons of freshwater from seawater per kilowatt hour
- 23 of energy consumed. At that rate, it would take about a
- 24 half of a square mile of solar panels to produce all the
- 25 energy needed to run that plant. So it would actually end

1 up being a positive carbon footprint instead of a negative

- 2 one or a breakeven one.
- 3 Thank you very much.
- 4 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 5 Charles Griffin? Gary Curran? Patrick Caswell?
- 6 Angelika Villagrana?
- 7 MS. VILLAGRANA: Good afternoon, Commissioners.
- 8 My name is Angelika Villagrana, and I represent
- 9 San Diego Regional Chamber of Commerce.
- 10 And I am here on behalf of the San Diego Chamber
- 11 Board of Directors and, our 3,000 members are in very
- 12 strong support of the project. You have heard this
- 13 morning, over and over again, that San Diego imports
- 14 85 percent of its water, that our whole economy and
- 15 quality of life depends on a reliable water supply. And
- 16 you have heard of our concerns especially with drought
- 17 conditions and the threat of state water projects cutbacks
- 18 that are looming over our heads.
- 19 Therefore, water reliability for our region is one
- 20 of our chamber's most important goals. And we're very
- 21 interested in any alternatives that minimizes our
- 22 dependence on imported water and that diversifies our
- 23 local water supply portfolio.
- 24 We believe desalination is such an alternative,
- 25 especially since we're confident that adequate safeguards

1 are in place to address environmental issues. Reliable

- 2 new water is needed, and the development of local supply
- 3 makes sense to us because additional infrastructure for
- 4 importing more water costs hundreds of millions of dollars
- 5 with limited improvements in water supply reliability.
- 6 Therefore, the San Diego Chamber of Commerce
- 7 believes it's in all of our interest to move this
- 8 important water supply alternative forward so that the
- 9 project can come online and deliver the high quality
- 10 desalinated water we desperately need for our San Diego
- 11 region.
- 12 Thank you for listening to us.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Angelika.
- 14 Robert followed by Lani Lutar followed by
- 15 Andrew -- and I am having difficulty reading the name. I
- 16 guess it's Davis from Carlsbad Aguafarm LLC.
- 17 MS. LUTAR: Good afternoon. My name is Lani
- 18 Lutar, and I represent the San Diego County Taxpayers
- 19 Association, a nonprofit, nonpartisan organization. And I
- 20 Am here to respectfully urge your approval for the
- 21 Poseidon Resources lease.
- We support the efforts made by the city of
- 23 Carlsbad and Poseidon Resources to develop new potable
- 24 water supplies at no risk to taxpayers. I know that's
- 25 been said several times during the hearing this morning,

1 but I think it's worth repeating. Again, no risk to

- 2 taxpayers.
- 3 Over the last several years, we've observed
- 4 estimated costs of public and private infrastructure
- 5 projects across the region skyrocket due to increases in
- 6 construction costs. It is clear that without the upright
- 7 financial investment by Poseidon, this project would have
- 8 failed to reach this pivotal point in the approval
- 9 process. We believe that this must be taken into
- 10 consideration as one of the benefits of the project to
- 11 ratepayers.
- 12 Furthermore, the long-term water purchase
- 13 agreements Poseidon has signed with several public water
- 14 agencies across the county ensures the costs of water to
- 15 be equal to or less than the cost of imported water. This
- is a critical safeguard for ratepayers, and yet another
- 17 reason why the Taxpayers Association is pleased to endorse
- 18 the proposed desalination project.
- 19 We appreciate that the project takes an
- 20 environmentally sensitive approach to development. As you
- 21 know, the project will employ energy conservation
- 22 technology and utilize sustainable energy resources. It
- 23 is consistent with AB 32 and the public net zero carbon
- 24 footprint.
- 25 Finally, this project will generate revenues for

```
1 local governments, including $2.4 million in property tax
```

- 2 per year for the next 30 years, as well as 10.4 million in
- 3 sales tax during construction, and 2.9 million per year
- 4 thereafter.
- 5 The region cannot afford to delay opportunities
- 6 for diversification of the water supply. The reliable
- 7 water supply is our public health and economic lifeline.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON GARAMENDI: Thank you very much.
- 10 Andrew, David Bolland, and Andrew Poat.
- MR. DAVIS: Good afternoon. My name is Andrew
- 12 Davis. I'm with Carlsbad Aquafarm. And my family and I
- 13 own and operate the aquafarm and have for the past 19
- 14 years, and we are just adjacent to the power plant and the
- 15 proposed desalinization project.
- 16 Carlsbad Aquafarm is a small part of the 1 billion
- 17 U.S. aquafarming industry. But we have 25 employees and
- 18 produce approximately 1 million pounds of oyster and
- 19 mussel and clam that ultimately ends up in our local
- 20 restaurants and sold throughout the nation.
- 21 By providing a farm seafood source, my company
- 22 helps reduce the toll that overfishing takes on our ocean.
- 23 Carlsbad Aquafarm can only exist because of the pristine
- 24 conditions of the Agua Hedionda Lagoon as it stands today.
- The maintenance and dredging of the lagoon by the

1 Encina power plant has provided the clean water and marine

- 2 environment that we need to ensure that quality and purity
- 3 of our farm products.
- 4 However, we know that the power plant could be
- 5 decommissioned in the near future, leaving our lagoon
- 6 without a caretaker unless Carlsbad desalinization plant
- 7 is approved and built. As part of their agreement, the
- 8 desal plant will provide lagoon dredging, keeping the
- 9 mouth of the lagoon open. The constant tidal flushing
- 10 would keep the lagoon healthy and prevent it from
- 11 returning to its prior marshy environment.
- 12 Our business can only exist with high quality
- 13 seawater. We take great comfort knowing that the
- 14 operations -- or the operators of the desalinization
- 15 facility will be highly incentivized to preserve and
- 16 protect water quality.
- 17 Without the desal plant and the Poseidon Resources
- 18 stewardship in the lagoon, the future of our business
- 19 could be negatively impacted.
- 20 As a business owner who is dependent upon the
- 21 health of the lagoon to maintain a healthy business, I
- 22 urge you to please approve the Carlsbad desalinization
- 23 plant.
- 24 Thank you very much.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much, Andrew.

1 David Bolland? Andrew Poat? Merle Moshiri

- 2 followed by Cecelia Brown and Irwin Haydock.
- 3 MS. MOSHIRI: My name is Merle Moshiri. I'm from
- 4 Huntington Beach, California.
- 5 I am here representing residents who are for
- 6 responsible desalinization, a group that was formed three
- 7 years ago in response to a CUP that was provided by and
- 8 passed by the City of Huntington Beach. That allowed
- 9 Poseidon to go forward in the permit process to build a
- 10 desalination plant on the back of an AES generator in the
- 11 City of Huntington Beach.
- 12 I've altered my statements since listening to
- 13 everybody up here. And I wanted to point out two things:
- 14 One, the company you are all choosing to entrust your
- 15 water future to has an abysmal record of failure in the
- 16 largest desal operation that it's ever done, and that's in
- 17 Tampa Bay, Florida. And that happened to be one-half the
- 18 size of the project that it's proposing for this
- 19 community.
- 20 But you are part of an experiment and one that I'm
- 21 not willing to let come to the city of Huntington Beach.
- 22 We further believe that the proposed lease promotes
- 23 privatization of a public resource, water. Therein lies a
- 24 huge ethical question to be addressed by the SLC. This
- 25 agency is charged with the protection of sovereign lands

1 in California. You are entrusted by not only the citizens

- 2 of California, but the entire United States, to lead the
- 3 way, as always, in environmental sensitivity and
- 4 progressive technology.
- 5 There are solutions to finite water resources --
- 6 increased urban water conservation, recycling, improved
- 7 farm water, groundwater banking, and improvement to the
- 8 delivery system in the delta. We believe that
- 9 Californians are ready to become a party to the solution,
- 10 immediately, with mandated conservation steps. And we
- 11 urge you not to succumb to their tactics.
- 12 Lastly, we believe it is putting the cart before
- 13 the horse to hurry this decision, before the State Water
- 14 Resources Control Board completes the regulations and the
- 15 analysis of section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act and/or
- 16 the Regional Board finalizes an entrainment and
- 17 impingement minimization plan.
- 18 Again, we request that this Commission not approve
- 19 the amendment to lease the new power facilities that
- 20 include OTC. We further request that the Commission
- 21 enforce the Public Trust Doctrine and all its work, and
- 22 then therefore mandate the least environmentally harmful
- 23 technologies for ocean desalinization.
- 24 Finally, we hope the commissioners in the
- 25 legislative advocacy promote conservation methods

- 1 immediately.
- 2 Thank you for your time and your consideration.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: If you can stay there for
- 4 one second. I understood by what was given today that you
- 5 are also speaking on behalf of Cecilia Brown?
- 6 MS. MOSHIRI: Oh, no. Since I have amended my
- 7 original presentation, however, I would like to leave
- 8 copies for the board for what I intended to say, but not
- 9 want to be repetitive.
- 10 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: We appreciate that. Okay.
- 11 Cecelia Brown?
- 12 MS. BROWN: Hello. My name is Cecelia Brown, and
- 13 I am a resident of Huntington Beach and a concerned
- 14 citizen about the Poseidon company.
- 15 I am not against desalinization, but I do not have
- 16 confidence in Poseidon's track record and what they've
- done in the past, and what they can do in Southern
- 18 California and to our communities.
- 19 I reinforce everything that Merle has said, and I
- 20 feel that it's our responsibility to change our behaviors,
- 21 our patterns, get rid of our lawn, reinforce conservation,
- 22 and also look at the big global picture of just how much
- 23 energy it costs to create this water, because we also are
- 24 in an energy crisis as well as a water crisis.
- Thank you.

```
1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
```

- 2 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Can I ask you what
- 3 your T-shirt reads? Whoever.
- 4 MS. BROWN: It's "Residents for Responsible
- 5 Desalinization."
- 6 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE: Stand up, everybody. We're
- 7 all here.
- 8 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: I saw lots of them.
- 9 MS. BROWN: We are not anti. We just really care
- 10 about our communities and we want to do it correctly. We
- 11 want to be responsible. And that's our message. And we
- 12 don't feel Poseidon has been responsible with other
- 13 communities.
- 14 (Applause.)
- 15 MR. HAYDOCK: My name is Irwin Haydock. I would
- 16 like to thank the Commission for being here today to
- 17 listen to us.
- 18 I had asked if I could ride the bus from
- 19 Huntington Beach. They let me on. I have a PhD in
- 20 science and for many years was the head of the Ocean
- 21 Monitoring Research Program in Los Angeles County and
- 22 Orange County Sanitation Districts.
- 23 But I wanted to say just a couple of words about
- 24 desalinization. I followed this project from day one,
- 25 really, with meetings that we had in Orange County.

I would like to point out two things. One is the

- 2 fact that Orange County is now undergoing a major program
- 3 for reclamation and reuse of waters that are a lot less
- 4 salty than seawater, cause no impingement and no
- 5 entrainment. That's number one. And that would be a
- 6 substantial source of water, and you have a substantial
- 7 source of wastewater here in San Diego County that gets
- 8 dumped in the ocean every day.
- 9 There used to be a desalination plant right there
- 10 in Point Loma, next door. Maybe you get the Navy to call
- 11 the strategic resource for the state and build another
- 12 Clair Engle there.
- 13 Secondly, I want to say the privatization of water
- 14 is not a good idea. Now, I don't know much about that.
- 15 But I want to reach out and touch someone, and I have a
- 16 former fellow fraternity member that I'm going to meet
- 17 with next week for our 50th reunion from Cal Poly, San
- 18 Luis Obispo. And he's an expert in these water problems.
- 19 His name is Joseph W. Cotchett. And I think if
- 20 you Google on that name, you will find a lot of
- 21 information about privatization of water that you should
- 22 be aware of. I brought some of it with me. But I will
- 23 leave it to you to do the Googling yourself.
- 24 Thank you very much for your attention.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Great. Thank you. Marge

```
1 Allen followed by David Hamilton, Patricia Goodman.
```

- 2 MS. ALLEN: I want to designate my time to Merle.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: I'm sorry. Your name is?
- 4 MS. ALLEN: Marge Allen.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Marge wanted to designate
- 6 her time to who?
- 7 MS. ALLEN: Merle.
- 8 MS. MOSHIRI: I already spoke.
- 9 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 10 David Hamilton.
- 11 MR. HAMILTON: I oppose the project and the lease
- 12 agreement and wish to follow up with comments.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, David. I
- 14 appreciate that.
- 15 Patricia Goodman?
- 16 SPEAKER 4: I oppose the project and I donated my
- 17 time to Merle Moshiri.
- 18 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 19 Jean Roberts?
- 20 MS. ROBERTS: My name is Jean Roberts. I oppose
- 21 the project, and I donate my time to Merle.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- Diane Stelley? Curtis Stelley? John O'Drobinak?
- 24 Sorry to butcher your name. John O'Drobinak? Eileen
- 25 Murphy.

```
1 Oh, are you John?
```

- 2 MR. O'DROBINAK: Commissioners, I am host to
- 3 the --
- 4 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Are you John?
- 5 MR. O'DROBINAK: Yes.
- 6 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Can you pronounce your last
- 7 name?
- 8 MR. O'DROBINAK: O'Drobinak.
- 9 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 10 MR. O'DROBINAK: There are a number of issues
- 11 involved with this. And one of them is the -- with the
- 12 intake and the outtake of the waters there. There's a --
- 13 with the gradual warming in the ocean, this presents a
- 14 number of different problems.
- 15 And in addition to that, with the plant being a
- 16 part of the grid, anyhow, during the summer, the
- 17 increasing demands in the warm summers over there, we have
- 18 a problem there.
- 19 And in respect to their -- a lot of the things
- 20 that were proposed today, and a lot of buzz words were
- 21 brought up, like specifically like a super energy
- 22 efficiency. And I thought that was rather unusual. And
- 23 there will be a lot of things that one would expect that
- 24 they would have their hands on for -- numbers and
- 25 information, they didn't have.

```
1 And I think this sort of reinforces some of the
```

- 2 problems that they've had in Tampa. And in Tampa, their
- 3 plan was originally scheduled to be operational in 2005.
- 4 And they've had sequential extensions for -- they're
- 5 demonstrating that they have -- the plant has a capacity
- 6 to deliver a minimum quantity of our water. And that's
- 7 it.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, John.
- 9 Eileen Murphy? Julian Vochelli?
- 10 MR. VOCHELLI: I also oppose doing business with
- 11 Poseidon, and I donate my time to Merle.
- 12 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Everybody else.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 MS. MURPHY: My name is Eileen Murphy and I just
- 15 wanted to say that in Huntington Beach they don't have
- 16 the -- the same company is trying to build a
- 17 desalination -- the same size as this. And they don't
- 18 have any customers yet. So they are going to have to take
- 19 the water out. Huntington Beach isn't getting any. But
- 20 we have asked them, for four years, how much is going to
- 21 be a square acre foot? And they said, they don't know.
- We've heard the cost is going to be as high as 2
- 23 or 3 thousand dollars a square foot. So I hope these
- 24 people have it in writing, that have signed up for this.
- Thank you.

1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: You're welcome. Thank you,

- 2 Eileen.
- 3 Eric Christen? Steve Blouent?
- 4 MR. CHRISTEN: Thank you. Eric Christen, vice
- 5 president of government affairs for Associated Builders
- 6 and Contractors of San Diego. We represent almost 300
- 7 construction firms in the San Diego County, representing
- 8 new employees and employ over 15,000 construction workers.
- 9 And as a previous speaker said, we're not against
- 10 desalinization project so much as the way in which
- 11 Poseidon has gone about seeking to build this project.
- 12 Something that wasn't mentioned but we want to put out
- 13 there for your consideration, something that we hope can
- 14 be rectified, because it has no place in California in San
- 15 Diego in the year 2007.
- As we followed over the last three months, the
- 17 construction building trades, the unions, in this town
- 18 have suffered a big black eye with regards to what they
- 19 have done down at Gaylord, which is using the
- 20 environmental permitting process to extort out of Gaylord
- 21 the union-only agreement.
- Now they are suddenly -- these
- 23 neoenvironmentalists are suddenly in favor of Poseidon,
- 24 because they have been able, without too much effort, to
- 25 at least verbally get one of these union-only construction

- 1 agreements out of Poseidon Resources.
- 2 It is something that is terrific as long as you
- 3 are a union member, which means about 15 percent -- they
- 4 comprise about 15 percent of the construction work for us
- 5 in California. What it tells the rest of the industry is,
- 6 you are not wanted.
- 7 Now, imagine you would be considering a project
- 8 that discriminated against white, black, Hispanic, or
- 9 female construction workers, and it would be rejected out
- 10 of hand. And Poseidon would be told to get their act
- 11 together and allow all workers to work on this project.
- 12 What we're told here is, it's okay in this day and
- 13 age to discriminate so long as it's implicit
- 14 discrimination and it's nonunion construction workers.
- 15 Our workers, along with union workers, build some of the
- 16 finest -- built the finest products and construction
- 17 projects in this town, state, and country. They do not
- 18 take kindly to being discriminated against so as -- and
- 19 this is what the unions do -- to get through the
- 20 environmental permitting process.
- 21 If you do not agree to the union's demands, they
- 22 will use boards like this, the Coastal Commission, etc.,
- 23 to hold up the project until the owner agrees to a PL in
- 24 follow-up. We refer to it as green mail. It's
- 25 environmental extortion. It's wrong, and it has no place

- 1 here in San Diego.
- 2 So I just hope that you take that into
- 3 consideration, and I thank you for your time.
- 4 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 5 Steve followed by Larry Porter.
- 6 MR. BLOUENT: I am Steve Blount. "You can count
- 7 on Blount." I am a candidate for Congress in the
- 8 46th Congressional District.
- 9 And since it's been a who's who of San Diego
- 10 coming before you, starting with the mayor of San Diego, I
- 11 want to say thank everybody involved for the way they took
- 12 care of my parents. My father is 94, and my mother is 90.
- 13 And they had to flee their home because of the Harris
- 14 Fire. And they first stayed at the San Diego High School,
- downtown, and they had, like, one-to-one student
- 16 volunteers to attend to the -- to their every need. And
- 17 then they went to St. Paul Residence Hotel, and they
- 18 returned home Sunday night, and their home was exactly how
- 19 they left. And they have led a long and prosperous life.
- 20 And this is just another grand adventure for them. And my
- 21 father has, as long as I can remember said, "The first
- 22 hundred years are always the roughest." Well, thanks to
- 23 the great people in San Diego, I look forward to my father
- 24 turning a hundred years old.
- Now, the question at hand, I am a member of the

1 San Pedro Peninsula Chamber of Commerce, and I am used to

- 2 doing or witness politically correct -- working with the
- 3 Port of Los Angeles. And Joan Lenats came to become the
- 4 executive director. And she says, "Well, all these
- 5 projects have changed enough that we have to start at the
- 6 beginning."
- 7 And I said -- you know, everybody said, "Why?
- 8 It's just minor."
- 9 And, you know, but we -- you know, she says,
- 10 "Because later there might be lawsuits if we don't start
- 11 over again and do it like we're supposed to do, with all
- 12 of the permit projects and all of the certifications and
- 13 reports that have to be prepared."
- 14 Well, here, with the desalinization project in
- 15 Carlsbad, I'm on the other side and we're -- you know,
- 16 it's good to go through the process as was intended and
- 17 make sure everything's in place. No matter what the will
- 18 takes or the energy it takes or the time it takes, or the
- 19 frustration that incurs, it should follow this process and
- 20 get done correctly.
- 21 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 22 Larry followed by Bob Winchell.
- 23 MR. PORTER: Good afternoon, you guys. Larry
- 24 Porter. I'm from Newport Beach.
- 25 And I wish to share with you some of the knowledge

- 1 I have gained in being around the Poseidon Resources
- 2 Corporation, up in Huntington Beach since the middle of
- 3 2002. I would have to say, their presentation for us, and
- 4 I am gathering it's the same for the folks down here, it
- 5 bears little resemblance to the truth. They had the
- 6 audacity to get their PhDs from Scripps to say that the
- 7 quality of the ocean water, the intake pipe, would just be
- 8 really pure and nice, that there would be no influence
- 9 whatsoever from the discharge of 250 million gallons a day
- 10 of a wastewater pipe, roughly 3 miles away, that no way
- 11 whatsoever might that come into the intake pipe.
- 12 Those stormwater discharges, wastewater discharges
- 13 coming out the San Gabriel River, the consequences of what
- 14 went on up in Los Angeles Harbor, which at least
- 15 75 percent of the time is upwind of the intake pipe, none
- 16 of it would come into the intake pipe.
- 17 Also, they drew a circle around the intake pipe
- 18 and the discharge pipe and they had the audacity to call
- 19 that a watershed and make the statement that everything
- 20 outside that circle that they drew around these intake and
- 21 discharge pipes would never get inside the pipe.
- So these people really don't know what they are
- 23 doing. Look at Tampa. Make sure everything is correct,
- 24 all the T's are crossed and the I's are dotted before
- 25 moving forward.

```
1 Thank you.
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Larry.
- 3 MR. WINCHELL: Good afternoon, Commissioners. My
- 4 name is Bob Winchell.
- 5 I support what has been said with regard to the
- 6 operations in Huntington Beach. What I have seen today
- 7 and the testimony has just reinforced that. With regard
- 8 to Poseidon, I don't think Poseidon belongs any place in
- 9 California until they can justify their existence
- 10 elsewhere in the country.
- 11 Secondarily, I think I would like to ask you to
- 12 look very closely at the comments that have been made by
- 13 Oceankeepers and be sure that all of those considerations
- 14 have been addressed.
- 15 And I want to thirdly and lastly like to ask you
- 16 to keep in mind that what you do here with regard to this
- 17 project and any other projects in California, Huntington
- 18 Beach project, whatever, has implications for all of the
- 19 people in California, not only in terms of what you decide
- 20 but in terms of precedence and so forth.
- 21 And I would like you to consider that all
- 22 taxpayers in California are going to be affected in one
- 23 fashion or another by the proposed projects.
- 24 Thank you very much for the opportunity to speak
- 25 to you, for your being here today.

```
1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Bob.
```

- 2 Conner Everts followed by Milt Dardis.
- 3 MR. EVERTS: I thought you had lost my name, but
- 4 my name is Conner Everts, and I am the executive
- 5 director -- that actually happened to me in El Segundo,
- 6 but that item went by so quickly. This one obviously is
- 7 not going to go by quickly. I was willing to give up my
- 8 time earlier, but after hearing the lengthy testimony in
- 9 support of, I would like to bring some other issues
- 10 forward.
- 11 I've been working on this issue since the late
- 12 '80s, when desalination came to Santa Barbara. As it has
- 13 historically, desalination was then built and not used.
- 14 It came to Ventura, where I actually worked for a clothing
- 15 company, Patagonia, that was looking at the environmental
- 16 concerns, when we decided to maximize our local resources.
- 17 I ran for a local water agency and now chair Public
- 18 Officials for Water Environmental Reform that's having our
- 19 17th annual Water Policy Conference.
- 20 My comments are my own, but I also chair the
- 21 California Urban Water Conservation Council. I know that
- 22 Carlsbad is very late to the game in terms of doing
- 23 serious conservation, even though everyone says, like,
- 24 it's apple pie for desal and conservation. There's a lot
- 25 more that needs to be done. And we're now looking at the

1 next generation of conservation, which technology happens

- 2 very quickly and the improvements have been far more than
- 3 a big centralized desal plant which is -- has been said,
- 4 like buying an old Hummer with today's rise in gas prices.
- 5 I also want to say they're in violation of their
- 6 stormwater permits. So you have a situation where you
- 7 have polluted runoff running out, and then you are
- 8 concentrating on pulling it back up and drinking it, in
- 9 this cycle -- this has also been said before -- of
- 10 insanity.
- 11 I live in Santa Monica where we capture that
- 12 runoff and we treat it, on site, at the plant. This is
- 13 the kind of model proactive program we need to do. Along
- 14 with the long history of San Diego having to wave around
- 15 recycled water, we need to move forward on these issues.
- 16 We need to deal with greenhouse gases and climate change
- 17 and really look at the drinking water quality before you
- 18 move forward on this plan. I urge you not to approve the
- 19 lease, and extend it as you have and look at the true
- 20 costs and ultimately the Public Trust.
- 21 Thank you very much.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Conner.
- 23 Milt Dardis followed by Tiep Bui.
- MR. DARDIS: Milt Dardis, Huntington Beach,
- 25 California. Thank you, folks, for letting the little

- 1 people speak.
- 2 Poseidon has had eight projects and only one was
- 3 in desalinization. The other two were water projects.
- 4 The bank rolled by with Warburg Pincus, which is basically
- 5 a private equity company. Their employees are probably
- 6 more people at this meeting than they have employees.
- 7 Poseidon was founded in 1994 by energy executives
- 8 who saw profits in the water infrastructure projects.
- 9 They contacted the power companies in order to use the
- 10 land to build desalinization plants. Desalinization
- 11 plants use large amounts of electricity. So build the
- 12 plant, next to the electrical plant, they have a common
- 13 denominator of using electricity.
- 14 Poseidon does not build plants. Basically, they
- 15 put the deal together. That's what we're looking at.
- 16 Where's there going to be the accountability?
- 17 Look at the track record down in Tampa. Two
- 18 contractors were hired to build the plant. Two
- 19 contractors went bankrupt.
- 20 Poseidon has had trouble getting financing. In
- 21 fact, the Tampa Bay Water Authority had to sell bonds and
- 22 take over the project. Plant was delivered five months
- 23 later. Water at a higher operating cost. They want a
- 24 hidden agreement as to the cost structure. We don't want
- 25 that. We want to have open. We want to know what the

- 1 costs are.
- Poseidon is basically a management consulting
- 3 company. As taxpayers, we want to see a performance bond
- 4 of at least \$20 million, not \$1 million. As taxpayers, we
- 5 want a completion bond with a definite date, if this plant
- 6 is to be built. As taxpayers, we want a cross-corporate
- 7 guarantee with apparency. In other words, we want you to
- 8 do your due diligence. Other than that, this will be a
- 9 slam bang thank you, ma'am, deal when it be all over.
- 10 Thank you. And good afternoon.
- 11 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Is Tiep Bui here? Marinka
- 12 Horack?
- 13 MS. HORACK: Good afternoon, Commissioners. My
- 14 name is Marinka Horack. I am from Huntington Beach.
- 15 I will just make a few statements. After oxygen,
- 16 water is most essential thing to life. And I don't want
- 17 it in private hands. There have been third world
- 18 countries where people cannot get clean water because it's
- 19 in the control of private hands who are -- whose main
- 20 interest is to make money. That's their number one
- 21 profit, and making water should not be in private hands.
- Thank you.
- 23 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. Marty Benson
- 24 followed by Bruce Reznik.
- 25 Is Marty here?

```
1 Bruce is here.
```

- 2 MR. REZNIK: Thank you. Bruce Reznik with San
- 3 Diego Coastkeeper. I wasn't planning to come up, but
- 4 after the testimony I too felt compelled.
- 5 The project before you is really a house of cards,
- 6 except it really falls down if you just look at it too
- 7 hard.
- 8 The world is promised by Poseidon, and to the
- 9 point where I look at it and I say, "Oh, my god, I don't
- 10 know why I don't support this."
- 11 But when you put any real thought into it, it
- 12 doesn't make sense. We know open ocean desal is the
- 13 single most energy intensive way to get water. We know
- 14 it's among the most expensive and yet we're promised same
- 15 cost of water, carbon neutrality, labor deals, on and on.
- Just because they say it doesn't make it so, and
- 17 if it sounds too good to be true, it probably is. And I
- 18 urge you to take a hard look.
- 19 I need to talk about carbon neutrality, because
- 20 hopefully you were listening to the same testimony I was.
- 21 Poseidon says that they are going to offset state water
- 22 project water. And that's why they are looking at carbon
- 23 neutrality.
- Now, first of all, they are comparing themselves
- 25 to the second most energy intensive way, and hopefully

- 1 we're looking at ways to actually reduce our carbon
- 2 footprint. But even so, even if you get beyond that, what
- 3 you've heard today, over and over again, is, this project
- 4 is about growth. You heard it from Mayor Lewis at
- 5 Carlsbad. You heard it about, you know, from the
- 6 hospitality industry. This is about bringing more
- 7 visitors. You heard it from the high-tech industry. Life
- 8 sciences. This is about attracting more business. You
- 9 heard it from the councilmen, the chambers of commerce.
- 10 So on one hand -- I know Peter is nervous hearing
- 11 all those people -- you have Poseidon saying, this is
- 12 offsetting water. But half the people testifying are
- 13 saying, this is growth inducing; this is encouraging
- 14 growth.
- 15 If that's going to be the case, and I think that
- 16 was about the most honest testimony we've heard, then they
- 17 need to be carbon neutral for the full cost of that plant,
- 18 a hundred thousand metric tons of carbon. Because
- 19 otherwise, it's just going to be exacerbating global
- 20 warming and trading energy security or water security for
- 21 energy insecurity.
- 22 The last quote I wanted to leave you with -- and I
- 23 see my time is running short. Peter saying -- has
- 24 mentioned that today's problems are yesterday's solutions.
- 25 And what I want to avoid is having today's solutions be

1 tomorrow's problems. Yes, we have water supply, but we've

- 2 done it at the cost of global warming and carbon emission
- 3 increases, and there are better options out there.
- 4 Indirect potable reusage. We support mandatory
- 5 conservation, which we support, which unfortunately is
- 6 opposed by many of the people, including Mayer Sanders who
- 7 spoke earlier.
- 8 Thank you very much.
- 9 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Bob Simmons?
- 10 MR. SIMMONS: Thank you, Commissioners.
- I was afraid you would declare a recess after the
- 12 last speaker. Thank you for reaching me. I appreciate
- 13 it.
- 14 My name is Robert Simmons. I am a retired
- 15 professor of law at the University of San Diego, former
- 16 chief trial attorney for the Sierra Club, in federal court
- 17 Clean Water Act litigation during the 1990s that was
- 18 brought by EPA. It involves many of the same issues that
- 19 are confronting you today.
- 20 I'm very familiar with this desalination project.
- 21 And I am here to express my strong support for it. I am
- 22 also very familiar with the two organizations that are in
- 23 opposition to the project, that have been opposed since
- 24 the beginning of this project was announced, Coastkeeper
- 25 and Surfrider Project.

```
1 My good friend Marco Gonzalez is an able attorney.
```

- 2 And one thing we learned in developing trial attorneys is
- 3 that if you have a losing case, generate a lot of fog.
- 4 And he sure did generate a lot of fog. I think it's
- 5 important for you to penetrate that fog. And I will just
- 6 cite several examples of that.
- 7 At one point, he said, there ought not to be any
- 8 water intake in the ocean for the desalination plant.
- 9 When you -- I think it was you, Ms. Sheehan, asked him
- 10 whether he was opposed, based on his comments, to all
- 11 desalination, he backtracked and he said, well, but
- 12 different ways and different methods, we wouldn't oppose
- 13 it.
- 14 Well, understand one thing. These organizations
- 15 are opposed to it. You have heard Mr. Reznik state the
- 16 reason for the opposition. And that is, it's their belief
- 17 that desalination, by producing additional clean drinkable
- 18 water, will support new growth, even if it's the residents
- 19 that come into the area to replace other residents that
- 20 are burned out or die.
- 21 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Professor Simmons, your time
- 22 has elapsed. Would you like to make a concluded
- 23 statement?
- MR. SIMMONS: Oh, yes. All right. It's very
- 25 important for you to understand that the greatest threat

1 we have in this area is the declining volumes of potable

- 2 water.
- 3 If you compare the possibility of some excess
- 4 carbon over carbon neutral production with 300,000
- 5 residents of this county who will be served clean water by
- 6 this plant, you must understand that water, the
- 7 life-giving ingredient, is the much more important
- 8 ingredient.
- 9 I ask you, please issue this permit now and start
- 10 us along the path to water independence, which we
- 11 critically need.
- 12 Thank you very much.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much.
- 14 We've called everybody. Does anybody else still
- want to testify in the event that we missed you?
- Okay. Let's have the representative from
- 17 Poseidon, please join us again.
- 18 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Yeah. What I would
- 19 like is if you could -- the concerns raised by Marcos, if
- 20 you could briefly address some of those. I mean, you were
- 21 welcome to send additional comments. But I would like if
- 22 someone could just address the issues that he raised.
- You know, one was the discussion of carbon neutral
- 24 and go through that again. The other was the issue we
- 25 discussed in terms of the energy, the shutting down of the

1 power plant. And then also, you know, whether we are

- 2 replacing water, but then losing -- you know, is it
- 3 additive to the water supply down here?
- 4 So at least -- those are sort of the ones that
- 5 I -- and then at least for the record, briefly discuss
- 6 what has gone on with the Tampa project. At least for
- 7 this member it would be helpful to understand.
- 8 MR. WINROW: Why don't I start from the bottom of
- 9 the list and work up and rely on some of our legal
- 10 advisors to address this in some specific details that
- 11 have been raised.
- 12 With respect to the Tampa project, we were,
- 13 Poseidon Resources, was selected by the Tampa Bay Water
- 14 Agency to develop, construct, and operate a
- 15 25-million-gallon-per-day desalination plant in Tampa,
- 16 Florida. When we were approximately 25 percent complete
- in the construction of that project, Tampa Bay Water
- 18 Agency exercised a purchase option that it had under the
- 19 contract with us to buy the -- to buy the project from
- 20 Poseidon and complete the construction and operation and
- 21 then own the facility, going forward.
- 22 At the time of its exercise of its purchase
- 23 option, it was concluded by both the staff of Tampa Bay
- 24 Water and their outside technical and financial experts
- 25 that the project was on time, on budget, and if completed,

```
1 according to design at that time, would perform as
```

- 2 planned. And that's all a matter of the public record,
- 3 because it was concluded in a hearing such as this.
- 4 What happened subsequent to that -- and this
- 5 occurred about five and a half years ago. At that
- 6 juncture, ownership and responsibility for the project, of
- 7 course, transferred to the Tampa Bay Water. They
- 8 completed the project in approximately 18 months.
- 9 Subsequent to their purchase from -- of the project, from
- 10 Poseidon, at that point they found that the operation of
- 11 the plant costs more than anticipated because there were
- 12 problems with the pretreatment system. And then they went
- 13 through a process of going out and hiring a team of
- 14 companies to solve that technical problem. That team of
- 15 companies happens to be Acciona and American Water, the
- 16 members of our construction team, which similarly were
- 17 retained by Tampa Bay Water to solve the problems that
- 18 they had in implementing that project.
- 19 The representatives from the city of Carlsbad,
- 20 during their due diligence, visited the Tampa Bay
- 21 desalination project, conferred with the management of
- 22 Tampa Bay Water, and conferred with members of the Board
- 23 of Directors of Tampa Bay Water Agency, and were satisfied
- 24 in those discussions that Poseidon had performed well and
- 25 had fulfilled their obligations to the fullest.

1 With respect to, I think, the next item on the

- 2 list, moving up from the bottom, and that is whether the
- 3 importation -- the water that is imported into the region
- 4 should be factored into the determination of the carbon
- 5 footprint for this plant, whether the water that is
- 6 produced by the desalination plant will merely serve new
- 7 and additional development, unfortunately, our
- 8 representatives from Renewable Resources Group -- and our
- 9 prior expert had to depart. But the general understanding
- 10 and perception that our -- the water we produce diminishes
- 11 on a one-to-one basis, the water that would have to be
- 12 imported into the San Diego County to serve the existing
- 13 demand.
- 14 To the extent that there is future development
- 15 that will somehow now either increase or resume the
- 16 importation of the water that we offset, then it should be
- 17 the obligation of this future development to mitigate the
- 18 carbon and greenhouse gas production arising out of their
- 19 development and their release of that water.
- 20 But our water, water that we produce is --
- 21 replaces existing imported water and the demands on the
- 22 system. So we think it is incumbent upon proponents of
- 23 future development that will utilize whatever sources of
- 24 supply of water to address their -- the carbon impacts of
- 25 their particular project.

```
1 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: And can I -- is
```

- 2 that what the contracts state that you have with the water
- 3 agencies, yours is to replace that source?
- 4 MR. WINROW: They all have urban water management
- 5 plans that determine how they will use the water that we
- 6 deliver. We basically produce water and they have full
- 7 control over the utilization at this position of the
- 8 water. That's their responsibility as a governmental
- 9 agency. And so we do not have any control over how they
- 10 would use the water that we produce.
- 11 The water that we provide from -- that we will
- 12 provide from our plant serves an existing population base
- 13 and serves existing demand.
- 14 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: I guess at some
- 15 point -- and maybe you can provide this to staff, is just
- 16 documentation that you are, in fact, replacing the source
- 17 and it's not additive. So however -- you know, I don't
- 18 want to keep you longer than we already are. But at some
- 19 point, it would be helpful to have that.
- MR. WINROW: Great.
- 21 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: And then, you know,
- 22 the other issue -- I guess the other issues that were
- 23 raised that I would just like you to address is just
- 24 the -- what I think was Marcos's push for a supplemental
- 25 EIR in terms of some of the additional issues.

```
1 Now, we heard lots during the public testimony,
```

- 2 that many of those issues were addressed. So I don't know
- 3 if you want like to summarize. That would be helpful, at
- 4 least from the project's sponsors or the applicant's
- 5 perspective to summarize whether you think that
- 6 supplemental EIR would not be necessary, or why you don't
- 7 believe it would be necessary.
- 8 MR. WINROW: If I may, I would like to refer to
- 9 our CEQA counsel, who is more intimately knowledgeable of
- 10 the legal aspects of that.
- MR. GARRETT: I will try to keep this brief. I
- 12 addressed -- as I took the --
- 13 THE REPORTER: State your name, please.
- 14 MR. GARRETT: My name is Chris Garrett from
- 15 Latham Watkins.
- I took notes that -- Mr. Gonzalez had seven
- 17 reasons why we needed to do a supplemental EIR. The first
- 18 one was that we didn't take into account the different
- 19 water temperature from stand-alone operations. And that
- 20 was a question the Coastal Commission asked, and we did
- 21 take it into account and it doesn't materially change our
- 22 power, and that was included in the power numbers in the
- 23 EIR that was certified by the City of Carlsbad.
- The second reason that he gave was that our EIR
- 25 did not take into account the new plans of Cabrillo for

- 1 construction in and around our facility.
- 2 Our response to that is, we have coexisted with
- 3 the power plant -- the EIR studied coexisting with them.
- 4 In their old form, in their new form, if there are any
- 5 additive impacts, say additional construction, emissions,
- 6 or whatever, those are all going to be the responsibility
- 7 of the CEQA process that the Energy Commission will be
- 8 running. And the Energy Commission could be looking at
- 9 any additive impacts.
- 10 As to say that our construction and the future
- 11 construction of Cabrillo will occur at exactly the same
- 12 time, and that needs to be studied in the new EIR, I don't
- 13 think there's any factual basis for that. And again, the
- 14 next project through the Energy Commission would be
- 15 looking at any additive impacts that could occur. We
- 16 certainly studied how our project coexists with the power
- 17 plant in our existing EIR.
- 18 The third issue he gave was that we didn't study
- 19 the infrastructure connectivity, that we signed all these
- 20 water contacts but we didn't study how the water would be
- 21 moved around.
- 22 That's incorrect. The EIR -- one of their slides
- 23 showed a series of pipelines. All those pipelines were
- 24 studied in detail. We had survey crews for the biology,
- 25 for where each one of the pipelines would go. And so the

1 infrastructure that's needed to connect to the various

- 2 water systems was included in our environmental impact
- 3 report. And we didn't have the exact contract signed up,
- 4 but we knew the service area for where the water was going
- 5 to be, and our EIR analysis was based on that.
- 6 And these contracts are all matched exactly to the
- 7 service area that was projected in our EIR. So there are
- 8 no new changes, no new impacts, that would result from
- 9 that.
- 10 The other claims said we need to do a supplement
- 11 to the EIR because we admitted that we're going to have
- 12 new entrainment impacts that weren't studied in the EIR,
- 13 because as part of the regional board process, we've added
- 14 this additional 37 acres of wetlands mitigation that's
- 15 going to be provided.
- Our response to that is, that was something that
- 17 we did as part of the regional board process. The City of
- 18 Carlsbad has never found that our project, either
- 19 operating with the power plant or without the power plant,
- 20 in stand-alone operations would have significant adverse
- 21 impacts. And this is not mitigation that we're providing.
- 22 From a CEQA perspective, the fact that we provided
- 23 additional measures as part of the regional board process
- 24 doesn't trigger the need to do a new EIR, because we're
- 25 doing additional benefits over and beyond what CEQA

- 1 requires.
- 2 And Mr. Gonzalez didn't really present any new
- 3 evidence that would contradict what the City of Carlsbad
- 4 found, which was that our stand-alone entrainment impacts
- 5 would not be a significant adverse impact on the
- 6 environment.
- 7 I've got three more points that he covered.
- 8 The fifth point he raised was the growth
- 9 inducement and sort of the same question that Mr. Winrow
- 10 said.
- 11 First, I would like to go back to what Mr. Winrow
- 12 was saying. All the new EIRs for any new development
- 13 project, any new general plan amendment, all include a
- 14 carbon analysis for their water supplies and water usage.
- 15 I am working on those for a number of people. And, in
- 16 fact, that's the case, if there were some growth
- 17 inducement that occurs here, it only occurs through the
- 18 development process where those projects would have to
- 19 mitigate.
- 20 You may be familiar with the PBC's interim order,
- 21 which they adopted two weeks ago, which would require all
- 22 new residential projects to be carbon neutral by 2020; all
- 23 new commercial buildings to be carbon neutral by 2030.
- 24 The development industry will be dealing with that.
- 25 However, as to whether this is new water or old

1 water, there were two significant points you heard in the

- 2 testimony. The San Diego County Water Authority has a
- 3 water master plan for the area portfolio of what water is
- 4 needed, now, in San Diego County, and for the growth that
- 5 is permitted under each jurisdiction's general plan, all
- 6 that growth including the San Diego Water Authority's
- 7 water master plan was all cleared through an EIR and CEQA
- 8 process.
- 9 And the concept of growth inducement is really out
- 10 voted when you live in a community where all our growth is
- 11 so controlled. And we already have, you know, a maximum
- 12 number of dwellings units we can have in San Diego County.
- 13 And one of the council members from the City of Carlsbad
- 14 pointed out that they have had a growth management plan, a
- 15 growth control process, that restricts the size of the
- 16 population and the city in place for a number of years.
- 17 We're only serving that existing plan population.
- 18 Now, there's still a few more housing units to
- 19 build out in Carlsbad, but that's all strictly under the
- 20 Carlsbad growth control program. And our project will
- 21 completely replace the Carlsbad water supply, including
- 22 for the existing residents under the terms of the
- 23 contract.
- 24 So we're clearly serving people who are getting
- 25 the water now from the state water system.

```
1 (The remainder of the State Lands Commission
```

- 2 meeting was transcribed by the Certified
- 3 Shorthand Reporter from an audio recording
- 4 of the proceedings.)
- 5 MR. GARRETT: The last two points. There was a
- 6 point that somehow because we would be pumping less water
- 7 in or because the power plant has stopped its pumping,
- 8 that reduced it to some extent, that our 300 mgd of
- 9 pumping would have impacts on the lagoon and the
- 10 sedimentation. First of all, we studied that, and as he
- 11 predicted, we're pumping less so whatever impacts the
- 12 pumping has had on the lagoon, we'll have less of that.
- 13 Recently, that's changed. There's less impact now that
- 14 the power plant has stopped pumping so much.
- 15 And the inference of that is, first of all, we
- 16 have the dredging in place, which deals with that. And
- 17 secondly, the environmental studies that have been done
- 18 don't show that under our stand-alone operations that we
- 19 would have a significant impact on the lagoon. You heard
- 20 from the lagoon conservancy itself. It isn't concerned
- 21 about the impacts. So we're really mystified as to what
- 22 the new evidence would be that would trigger and
- 23 supplement the EIR that needs to study this. Some stand
- 24 alone operation was studied in the EIR.
- The last point that Mr. Gonzalez made was that we

```
1 needed to supplement the EIR to study the additional
```

- 2 intake options. I mentioned that briefly. Our EIR in
- 3 Carlsbad studied a number of intake options. You've heard
- 4 some of them presented here. First of all, no one has
- 5 indicated that those intake options would be more
- 6 beneficial. The Coastal Commission raises in its letter
- 7 the question of an offshore intake, and we provided a
- 8 study to your staff which indicates that the offshore
- 9 intake would have more impacts in terms of entertainment.
- 10 We don't see that there's been any new evidence
- 11 brought forward to you that would say that there are no
- 12 significant impacts requiring the EIR to study additional
- 13 intake options. We feel that we've studied them all, and
- 14 there isn't really any contradictory conclusions that were
- 15 provided.
- So therefore, if the commission were to go
- 17 forward, and your staff has worked over a number of months
- 18 on this question of whether or not there's evidence that
- 19 would trigger the need to do a supplement to the EIR, we
- 20 feel confident that, in fact, the reason that we're
- 21 here -- but the stand-alone operation was studied in our
- 22 EIR, which we did that at the specific request of the
- 23 Coastal Commission, as I indicate in my letter. The
- 24 concept or question of carbon emissions is a completely
- 25 new thing that was not studied in the City's EIR. And as

- 1 your staff points out all that was done before AB32.
- 2 And there have been two court cases, one of which
- 3 the attorney general won for the Reclamation Board about
- 4 the duties of state agencies to look at carbon emissions,
- 5 and perhaps prepare a supplement to an EIR when the
- 6 original EIR did not examine the issue. And both of those
- 7 courts have said that the concept of climate change where
- 8 the EIR is relatively recent, the new study found that
- 9 there is no new information that wasn't known, that
- 10 couldn't have been known, at the time it was certified. I
- 11 can shorten it to say, the judges seem to say, if your EIR
- 12 came out after Al Gore's book, then climate changes in the
- 13 new information, that would legally trigger the need to
- 14 supplement the EIR.
- 15 Now, that's not to diminish the issue or threat.
- 16 As you can see, my client has really embraced the concerns
- 17 and the question. It's just the legal question of
- 18 whether, as you require and you seek the commitment to be
- 19 carbon neutral for this project, do you in fact have to go
- 20 through a supplement to the EIR process before you do
- 21 that?
- 22 Which gets to my last point which is, in order for
- 23 new information to trigger the need to do a supplement to
- 24 the EIR, such as the concern about global warming
- 25 emissions associated with the energy usage to a project,

1 first of all, our project's energy usage was fully

- 2 disclosed in the EIR. All we're doing is saying we might
- 3 be able to reduce it.
- 4 And secondly, with the project's unconditional
- 5 commitment to be carbon neutral, there's no evidence that
- 6 it will have an adverse impact. If we have zero impact on
- 7 the rate of greenhouse gases, it will be the same rate of
- 8 emissions before and after our project; we would have zero
- 9 impact, and there's no new significant impact that would
- 10 then trigger the need to prepare a supplement to the EIR.
- I think I got to all the questions. I don't know
- 12 if there's anything I left out.
- 13 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: The only additional
- 14 question I would have -- and I want to make sure I
- 15 understood this correctly, but the EIR was certified and
- 16 it was not challenged during that time period that people
- 17 can challenge on these issues; is that correct?
- 18 MR. GARRETT: There was a lawsuit filed by the
- 19 coastal water group, which was one of the groups, and they
- 20 dismissed their lawsuit a week or two later. I think they
- 21 miscalculated the timing for filing the lawsuit. So they
- 22 filed it and then when we pointed out to them that they
- 23 had passed the statute of limitations, they --
- 24 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: So they filed it --
- 25 okay. Got it.

1 MR. GARRETT: There was a motion filed on the

- 2 Huntington Beach project as well, and it was resolved in
- 3 the favor of the City of Huntington Beach on the merits.
- 4 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: And on -- so that
- 5 court went through the merits of the project in the
- 6 litigation. This was a timing because they didn't file it
- 7 in time? Okay.
- 8 MR. GARRETT: That's right. And the regional
- 9 Board approval for this project was appealed by the
- 10 groups -- the State Water Resources Control Board on all
- 11 the ground that Mr. Gonzalez said, that it didn't comply
- 12 with the Water Code. The regional board rejected that,
- 13 and the State Water Resources Control Board rejected the
- 14 appeal, and no lawsuit was filed.
- 15 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: And was that on the
- 16 316B issue is what that case was brought on?
- MR. GARRETT: Yes, as Mr. Gonzalez said, 316B
- 18 doesn't apply to us. He mentioned the Water Code
- 19 equivalent.
- 20 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Porter-Cologne.
- 21 MR. GARRETT: Yeah, Porter-Cologne. And I wish I
- 22 could memorize that number. It's a lot harder to memorize
- 23 than 316. That's the equivalent number. And so the
- 24 arguments were made to the regional Board, just what we
- 25 heard today. The regional board rejected that and said,

```
1 "No, we interpret that a different way." There wasn't a
```

- 2 PFR filed. Ultimately, after jumping through some of
- 3 that, they dismissed the appeal.
- 4 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Okay.
- 5 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: I just had a quick
- 6 question. I appreciate you going quickly, but you are
- 7 going very quickly. So I mean -- one issue dealing with
- 8 sedimentation, you started going off on an argument. You
- 9 didn't say whether or not that was covered in the EIR or
- 10 not. It seemed to be a different kind of argument. Can
- 11 you clarify, is that in the EIR or not?
- 12 MR. GARRETT: It's in the EIR. What the EIR
- 13 studied was the current rate of intake from the power
- 14 plant as it's operated for the past 50 years. Mr.
- 15 Gonzalez said, I would be making this argument. So his
- 16 argument -- so basically that rate of taking water out of
- 17 the lagoon, his argument was that that was increasing
- 18 sediment in the lagoon. That whole process has been
- 19 studied. It's been 50 years of seeing it and what goes on
- 20 there and the dredging is also part of that process so
- 21 that's been a stable process for 50 years.
- 22 His argument was that since the power plant --
- 23 since the first deal was cut back on taking water out of
- 24 the lagoon when we come back, we will be taking water out,
- 25 a less -- a lower rate of pulling it out of the lagoon,

1 somehow we'll be responsible for that impact even though

- 2 our environmental footprint is smaller. And we studied
- 3 the impacts on the lagoon of stand-alone operations from
- 4 the project, with a lower rate of intake, and we also
- 5 studied the impacts on the lagoon, in the EIR, of the
- 6 higher rate of intake that the power plant is doing.
- 7 So in either situation, whether we work
- 8 stand-alone, whether we operate in conjunction with the
- 9 power plant's greater water intake, the EIR found no
- 10 impacts on the lagoon, no greater rate of sedimentation
- 11 that would occur. So it was studied in the city's EIR.
- 12 That's about the best I can do for....
- 13 MR. MacLAGGAN: Just to pick up on some factual
- 14 information about the sedimentation --
- 15 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: There was another
- 16 issue. I don't know if this was the same, but he talked
- 17 about a study that was done that he wasn't familiar with.
- 18 MR. MacLAGGAN: I will touch on that one.
- 19 On the sedimentation issue, we spent a fair amount
- 20 of time modeling the sedimentation in the lagoon and the
- 21 dredging regime required to keep the lagoon open. And the
- 22 way it works, if you just stop dredging, somewhere around
- 23 seven or eight years that lagoon mouth will close and it
- 24 will stay that way until a tremendous flood comes and rips
- 25 it open again. And this is a small watershed, so that's

- 1 unlikely. Therefore, you have to dredge on a regular
- 2 basis to keep it open. With the power plant operations
- 3 today, that frequency is every two years.
- 4 Now, frequency is driven by two things: Tidal
- 5 exchange brings in a certain amount of sedimentation. The
- 6 power plant water transport brings in more. When we
- 7 reduce the flow, the stand-alone operation, two years goes
- 8 to three years if everything else remains the same, which
- 9 is, you put the sand in the same place and you extract the
- 10 same amount, 300,000 pounds of sedimentation a year,
- 11 average intake. It would take three years to get to the
- 12 point where you need to dredge again.
- 13 If the desal plant was operating, it would take
- 14 3.15 years to get to the same point. So our 300 mgd of --
- 15 well, 300 million gallons per day takes you from 3.15
- 16 years of sedimentation to 3.0 years. That's the effect
- 17 that we have on sedimentation. So that .15, would you
- 18 extend the dredging cycle? Not likely, because there's
- 19 also a prohibition on when you can dredge because of the
- 20 breeding season for the least tern. So you have to do it
- 21 around that season, which means, you know, a .15-year
- 22 isn't going to likely extend your dredging cycle and you
- 23 have to factor in variabilities of sedimentations and
- 24 tidal exchange and storms and so on. So it becomes 3 and
- 25 3.15 for basically the same.

1 We have submitted to your staff the reports that

- 2 support this, and we'll be happy to provide more
- 3 information if there's an interest that we do so.
- 4 The other question that was raised that you were
- 5 inquiring about was related to the entertainment studies
- 6 and whether we did a full entertainment study of 12 months
- 7 per the USEPA protocols. And indeed, we did.
- 8 Tenera Environmental is a specialist, that Mr.
- 9 Gonzalez is referring to, that conducts these studies for
- 10 the power stations. They did our work as well. They have
- 11 done them up and down the coast. Our study was completed
- 12 over a 12-month period where you take samples every month
- 13 and you measure both entertainment impacts and impingement
- 14 impacts. The protocols were approved by the USEPA and the
- 15 regional boards. We followed the standard work plan, and
- 16 your staff has that information as well.
- 17 If there's additional questions on this, both
- 18 points, we'll provide you with a summary memorandum to
- 19 supplement what I'm sharing with you this afternoon.
- 20 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Any more questions or
- 21 comments?
- 22 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Are we done with
- 23 this issue, because I've just got a couple in terms of if
- 24 staff went back --
- 25 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: I just have one more

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 question. In terms of the climate action plan, from my

- 2 understanding, this project has been in operation or
- 3 inception about a decade; is that correct?
- 4 MR. WINROW: I'm sorry?
- 5 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: Has it been in
- 6 operation -- I mean, this whole process has taken about a
- 7 decade; right?
- 8 MR. WINROW: We have been in development of this
- 9 project for about nine years.
- 10 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: And the first that
- 11 anybody on this Board heard of it was on a press release
- 12 on Friday, four days ago, and the first time we've seen
- 13 any form of a climate action plan was when you popped it
- 14 up there. So I was just curious about the depth and
- 15 commitment to that, and we want to ensure that that's
- 16 followed through.
- 17 MR. WINROW: Mostly the focus and the questions
- 18 that have been raised regarding this project over the
- 19 course of this development were focused on malignant
- 20 impacts. And it has really been, in a recent series of
- 21 communications, with the Coastal Commission staff -- the
- 22 question of greenhouse gas production has been raised, an
- 23 item that should be addressed. And so those were the
- 24 questions that were raised in this process. We retained
- 25 specialized consultants with respect to this particular

1 subject matter. And they are in the process of first of

- 2 all -- they went to the process of identifying a variety
- 3 of rules to bring our net carbon footprint to neutrality.
- 4 And what is being developed currently is the specifics of
- 5 an implementation plan to achieve that.
- 6 The commitment is unequivocal, that we would bring
- 7 the project to carbon neutrality. The -- as I described
- 8 earlier, the methodology of getting there is -- is still
- 9 to be determined. So we know where we are going to end
- 10 up. We know what the objective is. What we're working on
- 11 is identifying the best task to achieve that outcome. I
- 12 would note that the -- we provided to staff the
- 13 description of our energy use greenhouse gas emissions and
- 14 our intention to develop this plan on October 9th. And so
- 15 we have been in communication with staff on this
- 16 particular item. Our public dissemination of our plan is
- 17 a more recent occurrence.
- 18 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: So when did you
- 19 retain the consultants?
- 20 MR. WINROW: We retained them, I believe, in
- 21 August.
- 22 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: August of this year?
- MR. WINROW: Yes.
- 24 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: Okay.
- 25 ACTING COMMISSIONERS SHEEHAN: Yeah. Well, just

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 sort of following up on what I know in terms of -- what
```

- 2 the effort of the Air Board and the Climate Registry. So
- 3 I would encourage you to talk to them as you put this plan
- 4 together, up in Sacramento, in terms of -- because
- 5 that's -- they are beginning to develop that expertise in
- 6 terms of sort of the carbon foot fingerprint and what they
- 7 are doing, so....
- 8 MR. WINROW: We will make certain to consult with
- 9 the Air Board and California Climate Action Registry.
- 10 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: And you have no
- 11 problem with -- I mean, you will work with our staff to
- 12 come to some agreement as to what -- I mean, that's
- 13 obvious from this Board, or this commission. But that you
- 14 have no problem entering this into the lease, into the
- 15 agreements that we're doing?
- MR. WINROW: I think that we have a good working
- 17 relationship and will be able to bring this particular
- 18 item to a conclusion that's acceptable to both parties.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you very much. This
- 20 item will be decided, I guess, next month.
- 21 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: If I could take a
- 22 minute or two, just to go over some of the direction that
- 23 I have gotten from the commissioners during this
- 24 discussion, because when we bring this back in December,
- 25 we want to be as comprehensive as possible.

```
1 Just going to skip a little bit from subject
```

- 2 matter to subject matter because the development of the
- 3 Commission's views on that occurred as we moved through.
- 4 There were a number of comments about, well, the
- 5 carbon neutrality. I think that's going to be the most
- 6 significantly difficult thing to do. Our staff research,
- 7 in which we did consult with the Energy Commission, people
- 8 who are very active in climate change in Sacramento on
- 9 this, led us to this conclusion, that even if you were
- 10 willing to accept this, the displacement theory of this
- 11 new water supply, whether it's displacing existing or it's
- 12 additive, a total of 46 tons, and their calculations were
- 13 13 tons.
- 14 So we've had some back and forth with Poseidon.
- 15 As they indicated, as we were developing our figures. But
- 16 we did not resolve those. And the figures that they are
- 17 using for the number of pounds per kilowatt hour or
- 18 megawatt hour of carbon dioxide that's produced, depending
- 19 upon the energy source, or the mix of energy sources that
- 20 occurs in that area, we did not reach agreement with them
- 21 on. And that's going to be significant. That really
- 22 affects these figures. I think they would agree with
- 23 that, that you need to reach some understanding of that in
- 24 order to come up with figures that you can both agree
- 25 with. We'll work towards that end, but we're not there

- 1 now. And I think that's going to be difficult in part
- 2 because there's still so much research being done. And
- 3 when we talked to the Energy Commission itself, we got
- 4 estimates that varied from 500-something to 1100 pounds
- 5 per megawatt hour. Anyway, it was that range of
- 6 calculations that's involved. So that's going to be
- 7 difficult to do, especially when they indicate it will
- 8 probably take them 30 days to come up with an overall
- 9 program to achieve the results.
- 10 But having said that, this was pointed out by the
- 11 Commission, that we need to reconcile our figures and come
- 12 up with a sort of common approach to this. There was
- 13 discussion -- I'm just going to read through these --
- 14 about where the 37 acres were going to be located,
- 15 understanding that the final location may not be in place
- 16 yet. But we want to know the limits of the area being
- 17 discussed and make sure it's somewhat local to what the
- 18 impacts are going to be. So where it will be, how the
- 19 restoration will occur, when will that restoration occur.
- 20 The state lands commission staff should receive
- 21 reimbursement for monitoring expenses to make sure these
- 22 mitigation measures occur. The controller asked when we
- 23 would get to know what the carbon offset mechanisms and
- 24 costs would be.
- Just going through this.

1 A lot of discussion, I think, from the chair about

- 2 the lease terms, ensuring that we are going to be able to
- 3 enforce all of them, and that they were precise, they were
- 4 clear, particularly differentiating between the
- 5 responsibilities of the power plant and the deal
- 6 facilities.
- 7 Some discussion about putting information about
- 8 where the wetlands are going to be restored, on our Web
- 9 site. And the lease should be very clear on what happens
- 10 when the power plant is no longer using the once-through
- 11 cooling facility, who takes on the responsibilities for
- 12 maintaining those facilities. I think our existing lease
- 13 deals with a lot of these issues, but these are the things
- 14 that we were asked to look at to make sure they were taken
- 15 care of.
- 16 Then I think those were the major issues. I want
- 17 to make sure that encapsulates what the commissioners are
- 18 interested in, when we come back.
- 19 We can obviously continue this discussion between
- 20 your offices, as we do regularly, anyway. And then as
- 21 part of this, of course, since we'll be bringing this back
- 22 in December, the Commission's intention now, or choice
- 23 now, is to not do a subsequent EIR. I should say that
- 24 many of the points the attorney from Lake and Wattcombs
- 25 made for the applicants reached conclusions which, I

```
1 think, the staff share, sometimes for different reasons,
```

- 2 but we have the same recommendation. We don't think this
- 3 subsequent EIR is necessary, sometimes for different
- 4 reasons, but we have the same conclusion.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Paul.
- 6 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: So the next item is the
- 7 discussion of the contaminated sediment in San Diego Bay.
- 8 This was, as I think was spelled out earlier, is
- 9 the next step in an effort by the commission at the urging
- 10 of some of the public interest groups in San Diego to try
- 11 and move this process along.
- 12 As the commission knows back in December, the
- 13 Commission adopted a resolution urging the Regional Water
- 14 Quality Control Board to proceed promptly with the
- 15 issuance of an abatement order and the implementation of
- 16 that. Staff has prepared a calendar item which is before
- 17 you and a suggested letter which could be sent from the
- 18 Commission to the Port, in essence urging the Port to do
- 19 everything it can to help facilitate, in advance,
- 20 implementation of this order, which is scheduled to come
- 21 out next summer.
- 22 We have three different entities that will be
- 23 speaking as part of kind of a mini workshop here, and then
- 24 we would take some public testimony. The first entity
- 25 would be the representative of the regional board who will

1 kind of set the table, describe the process, and that's

- 2 Frank Melbourn.
- 3 And again, each of those witnesses will take about
- 4 ten minutes. We'll start with Mr. Melbourn, and then I
- 5 think it would be good to hear from Bruce Reznick
- 6 representing the views of the public interest groups. And
- 7 then we would follow up with representatives of the Port
- 8 who would explain the Port's involvement in this.
- 9 MR. MELBOURN: Thank you. In fact, I think I can
- 10 probably go through this in about five minutes. It's been
- 11 a long day.
- 12 All right. Good afternoon, commissioners. My
- 13 name is Frank Melbourn, it's M-E-L-B-O-U-R-N. And I am
- 14 with the California Regional Water Quality Control Board,
- 15 the San Diego regional office. I'm a water resource
- 16 control engineer there.
- 17 The reason -- the Board has documented all the
- 18 levels of pollutants in the marine sediment of San Diego
- 19 Bay, specifically along the eastern central shore of San
- 20 Diego Bay. In response, the regional board has drafted a
- 21 tentative clean-up and abatement order to address the
- 22 clean up of the pollution.
- I will explain the process the regional Board will
- 24 propose to accomplish this clean-up. And furthermore, I
- 25 will cover what has been done and what will occur next.

```
1 At the request of the designated parties for a
```

- 2 formal hearing process, the regional board has divided its
- 3 office into two, basically. We have staff that is either
- 4 part of the clean-up team or part of the advisory team.
- 5 The clean-up team is responsible for preparing the
- 6 evidence and documentation to administratively enforce the
- 7 clean up, while the advisory team which I am a member of
- 8 ensures that the procedural due process is administered.
- 9 In an effort to efficiently and timely advance
- 10 this matter, the regional board appointed one of its
- 11 members as a hearing officer. The first hearing officer
- 12 that we had was our former chairman, John Minan, and the
- 13 current hearing officer is Board Member David King.
- 14 The hearing officer is one that makes the
- 15 procedural decisions related to this process. And he
- 16 oversees the creation of an eight face process that was
- 17 encompassed in which is called our order of proceeding.
- 18 Your agenda packets contains a table describing
- 19 the last seven phases of this eight-phased approach. The
- 20 first phase, which is on there, is the holding of two
- 21 prehearing conferences which party status, whether
- 22 designated or interested, was established, as well as
- 23 constructing the whole order of proceeding.
- Now, looking at the table in your agenda package,
- 25 the first event is the release of the tentative clean-up

```
1 and abatement order, its technical report, and the
```

- 2 digitized record. The projected start date is listed as
- 3 Thursday. I know Senator Kehoe spoke earlier this morning
- 4 stating that that has been completed, but that has not
- 5 been completed. And speaking with members of the clean-up
- 6 team, they think that it is more likely that it will be
- 7 before the end of November.
- 8 While the tentative clean-up and abatement order
- 9 and the technical analysis have been available on the
- 10 regional board's Web site since September 6, 2007. The
- 11 files are still being digitized, as I said. And the
- 12 portion of the file that has been digitized is available
- 13 in our office and has been burned on CDs. Presently,
- 14 there's about 26 CDs. Those CDs are also available for
- 15 purchase, either individually or the entire package, as it
- 16 stands right now. After the release of the completed
- 17 digitized record, there will be a 90-day public review
- 18 period and also during that time period there will be
- 19 discovery and submission of evidence.
- 20 So until -- so one of the key facts is just until
- 21 that complete digitized record is released, the 90-day
- 22 period will not start until that time period, even though
- 23 the tentative clean-up and abatement order and the staff
- 24 analysis for that is completed. Until that record is
- 25 completed, that 90-day period won't commence. Okay.

1 Then there will be an additional public comment

- 2 period of 30 days of the material and evidence submitted
- 3 during the 90-day period. So after the 90-day period is
- 4 completed, in evidence, and information is submitted, all
- 5 on the digitized record, and the technical analysis and
- 6 the tentative clean-up and abatement order, there will be
- 7 another 30-day period to comment on the 90-day comment
- 8 period information.
- 9 The clean-up team will then have 60 days to revise
- 10 the tentative clean up and abatement order and technical
- 11 report in response to the materials submitted during the
- 12 90-day and 30-day public review periods.
- 13 At the end of the 60-day period, the regional
- 14 Board will provide a 45-day notice of the clean up and
- 15 abatement order's public hearing date.
- The regional board is planning to set aside two
- 17 days to accept testimony, public comment, and summaries
- 18 from the designated parties. The presiding officer may
- 19 also allow some limited cross-examination. But no new
- 20 evidence will be allowed during that hearing. 30 days
- 21 later, the regional board will reconvene for deliberation
- 22 of the clean-up and abatement order. Okay.
- 23 So that's the process that has been proposed. And
- 24 what has been done, as I explained, the regional board has
- completed only one of the eight phases and the completion

1 of the next phase will likely occur before the end of

- 2 November. The completion of that phase is dependent upon
- 3 completion of the digitization of the record.
- 4 And then finally what will occur next? After the
- 5 completion of the record, that will be the beginning of
- 6 that 90-day public review period. And then also, in your
- 7 agenda package, there was a review of what will be the
- 8 clean-up process for this.
- 9 The current tentative clean-up and abatement order
- 10 and divisions have submitted what they call a RAP, a
- 11 remedial action plan, by the dischargers, 90 days after
- 12 the clean-up and abatement order is adopted.
- 13 The dischargers can't start implementing the RAP
- 14 within -- after 60 days, after it's been submitted to the
- 15 regional board unless the regional board directs them to
- 16 do otherwise in writing. At this point, I can answer
- 17 questions or step aside for the next speaker.
- 18 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: Again, when do you
- 19 expect the day zero to start for the clock, ticking on
- 20 this?
- 21 MR. MELBOURN: Day zero will start when the record
- 22 is completely digitized and they expect probably by the
- 23 end of November.
- 24 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay. Do you have any
- 25 questions?

```
1 MR. REZNIK: Okay. Thank you for this
```

- 2 opportunity. My name is Bruce Reznick. I am the director
- 3 of San Diego Coastkeeper. And I really do want to express
- 4 my appreciation.
- 5 This has been obviously a very, very long day for
- 6 all of us. I swear, I would have been really on at
- 7 10:00 a.m., but now hopefully I will at least keep you
- 8 awake. I also want to thank -- we had several groups -- I
- 9 don't know if anybody's still remaining -- came here to
- 10 testify on this issue. But I want to thank them. And we
- 11 really do appreciate you holding this down in San Diego
- 12 while there's a really crucial issue that we're working
- 13 on.
- 14 I am here representing the San Diego Bay Council,
- 15 so even though Coastkeeper is my organization, we have an
- 16 informal alliance of most of the leading environmental San
- 17 Diego groups that represent over 22,000 members, many of
- 18 whom have been -- many of these groups who have worked on
- 19 this issue longer than I have. And I want to recognize
- 20 them.
- 21 This is just a map of the problem area, that --
- 22 what we're looking about, the leaseholds around the
- 23 shipyards, Southwest Marine Inc., and NASSCO, that we're
- 24 looking to address, and will have the toxicity problem.
- 25 There have been studies that date back that show a

1 little bit more of the timeline that have identified San

- 2 Diego Bay as the second most toxic bay in the nation. And
- 3 that toxicity is pervasive throughout the bay.
- 4 You can see in this slide some of the contaminated
- 5 leaseholds, but we do have toxicity throughout San Diego
- 6 Bay. So no clean-up -- where we're looking at now with
- 7 those leaseholds, none of these are going to be a magic
- 8 bullet and get us to a clean healthy bay immediately.
- 9 However, it is an important first step. And even though
- 10 we have toxicity throughout, we definitely have toxic
- 11 hotspots.
- 12 And we can see here, in this slide, the high
- 13 levels of PCBs. And you can see the same kind of thing
- 14 for other contaminants, surrounding those shipyard sites.
- 15 I'm going to kind of cut through a lot of this
- 16 presentation with quotes from various agencies. This is
- 17 one of my favorites from Frank Piersall who used to be on
- 18 the regional board many, many moons ago, when I started
- 19 worked on this. "The whole cotton picking bay is pretty
- 20 polluted. I wouldn't eat a fish out of there. I wouldn't
- 21 swim there. We got to start somewhere." And that's our
- 22 fight over these shipyards, is starting somewhere. And
- 23 the then-board member Frank Piersall says an important
- 24 thing to note. Because as you see these slides, you will
- 25 see a lot of then-board members in there, because one of

```
1 the problems we've had is this whole issue. And this
```

- 2 quote, by the way, is from October 2000. We've had such a
- 3 long delay. We've had a lot of turnover and reeducation.
- 4 And it's become a war of attrition.
- 5 Frank was a great guy. There's a reason he didn't
- 6 want to eat the fish, because of bioaccumulation and
- 7 biomagnification. I am a policy, not a technical, guy, so
- 8 I won't go into a whole lot of details here. But this
- 9 just shows, you have sediment that has 400 parts per
- 10 billion of PCBs. As you go up the food chain and
- 11 biomagnify you can end up at something like ten parts per
- 12 million which is beyond FDA recommendation. And even
- 13 though this is an example, those numbers are actually
- 14 fairly close to what we see around these leaseholds. And
- 15 obviously, when you get PCBs at that high level there's a
- 16 possible carcinogen and other impacts including
- 17 reproductive impacts.
- 18 And to show, this is very, very real. This isn't
- 19 some hypothetical, philosophical issue. Environmental
- 20 Health Coalition, part of the Bay Council, back in 2004,
- 21 conducted a survey of 109 fishers, predominantly around
- 22 the piers, around the shipyards, and predominantly from
- 23 underrepresented communities, Filipino, Latino, primarily
- 24 from underrepresented areas -- Barrio Logan, Chula Vista,
- 25 National City. And what they found was 31 percent of the

1 people out on those piers were fishing legally; 25 percent

- 2 fish four to seven times a week; and nearly two-thirds of
- 3 the fishers and, you know, getting near half of the
- 4 children eat the fish. So this is beyond an environmental
- 5 impact. It's a public health impact.
- 6 So what do we do to address it? We don't do
- 7 anything about cleaning up, but we do get better and
- 8 better warning signs. That has been the response so far.
- 9 And I actually want to applaud and recognize the Port for
- 10 upgrading the warnings, putting it in multiple languages,
- 11 making it more severe. And what that says is, "Don't eat
- 12 the fish."
- 13 But these more improved warning signs made in 2006
- 14 don't do anything to actually address the problem nor do
- 15 they comply with the Public Trust.
- And I just want to get this slide up here and say,
- 17 this is not just a human health issue, but it is an
- 18 environmental. This is just a Fish and Game quote from
- 19 1999, eight years ago now. The Fish and Game department
- 20 is in complete agreement. "The clean-up of these sites is
- 21 a viable protection of fish and wildlife resources found
- 22 in San Diego Bay."
- 23 So when are we going to act? That's the question.
- 24 Here is the pattern of delay. We've had a hundred years
- 25 of contamination from military facilities. But given the

- 1 clean-up and abatement order, which we'll talk about
- 2 later -- there are a number of PRPs, potential responsive
- 3 parties. That list has changed from the draft, from 2005
- 4 to 2007. I do want to point out that a longer
- 5 presentation that talks about the resources -- but these
- 6 are companies with significant resources. I'm not saying
- 7 that's the only reason they should clean up. But General
- 8 Dynamics, BAE, MARCO, the Navy, SDG&E, even the City. And
- 9 these are not the defunct organizations. They have the
- 10 resources. They should be required to clean up.
- 11 So here, we are getting into the timeline. And
- 12 unfortunately -- and I don't know a kind way to say this
- 13 and it really doesn't give me a whole lot of joy, but you
- 14 can't look at this timeline without pointing out the sort
- 15 of white elephant in the room. The regional board has
- 16 bungled this effort at every single step of the way.
- 17 Back in 1991, 17 -- or 16 days ago, the Board
- 18 first requested shipyard participation in the sediment
- 19 study.
- 20 '96, our former name, San Diego Baykeeper, now
- 21 Coastkeeper, started suing the shipyards for ongoing
- 22 violations of contamination. We settled with NASSCO. We
- 23 prevailed against Southwest Marina. The judge ordered a
- 24 \$799,000 fine, and I noted a pattern of poor housekeeping,
- 25 causing the leaseholds to be devoid of life. And while we

```
1 stopped or at least reduced the amount of ongoing
```

- 2 pollution, we'll still left with a toxic legacy.
- 3 In '97 is that release of the toxicity report of
- 4 the bay, where we identified how toxic we were.
- 5 In 1999, this is where my personal involvement
- 6 started when I came to Baykeeper. Interim clean-up level
- 7 seven. This was, what I thought, frankly, was the first
- 8 misstep from the regional board, at least the first
- 9 misstep I saw, of course, was when I came down here.
- 10 The regional board had proposed a clean-up level
- 11 called AET, apparent effects threshold, of which when we
- 12 set that level which is really a research level, not a
- 13 remediation level, that's the point at which a hundred
- 14 percent of the time you see some impact on the benthic
- 15 community. Not really a good clean-up level. A peer
- 16 review panel agreed, it wasn't a good clean-up level.
- 17 Unfortunately, that peer review panel was never asked what
- 18 would be a good clean-up level.
- 19 In 2000, after the peer review panel shut that
- 20 down, they went back and proposed about six clean-up
- 21 levels ranging from doing nothing to clean-up the
- 22 background, which is what our argument was.
- 23 Unfortunately, despite this and despite actually
- 24 the regional Board members being somewhat open to a
- 25 protective clean-up, we never saw any real action.

1 In February 2001 -- this is another then-board

- 2 member, Jana Keller. "I was not surprised, like Laurie"
- 3 -- and that actually refers to Laurie Black, who's now a
- 4 Port commissioner, "I was shocked when I got this
- 5 recommendation in the mail."
- 6 And this recommendation was a recommendation from
- 7 staff to delay the clean-up. We've been dealing with this
- 8 issue for such a long time. It seems another stonewall.
- 9 I was ready to come here and go to option one for
- 10 background. That was again in February of 2001.
- 11 Instead, what happened was, the staff had
- 12 recommended to allow the shipyards to conduct their own
- 13 studies of the bay. The Bay Council, and I myself
- 14 personally, begged the regional board not to do this. We
- 15 said bring the money in this house, do an independent
- 16 study, don't -- this is, you know, classic fox in the
- 17 henhouse. Don't let the shipyards conduct their own
- 18 study. Unfortunately, in 2002, 2003, we saw continuous
- 19 delays. Interestingly, at the same time the regional
- 20 Board in 2003 adopted their own strategic plan which says,
- 21 we need to adopt the clean-up abatement by 2004, set back
- 22 by three years.
- 23 So in 2003, the shipyards did come out with their
- 24 study, and their study said, "Leave everything in place.
- 25 Natural attenuation. There is no impact on the benthic

- 1 community of fish populations."
- Resource agencies say -- I put some of the quotes
- 3 up here. Essentially, they said the lease should be
- 4 rejected, the data reevaluated. NASSCO employs a heavy
- 5 bias. It's an interpretation of Fish and Game. They have
- 6 no help up there. So again, it's just proof positive that
- 7 this would a bungled process.
- 8 2004 was supposed to have, after this report,
- 9 clean-up levels. Another postponement, we actually could
- 10 have put a lot of postponements. We actually put it down
- 11 for you.
- 12 In 2005, we had sort of our hallelujah moment. In
- 13 April, the board finally releases a clean-up and abatement
- 14 order. And again, once again, in 2009, it looked like the
- 15 clean-up was just around the corner. And the clean-up and
- 16 abatement named eight responsible parties. It called for
- 17 the removal of 885,000 cubic yards of contaminated
- 18 sediment at a cost of 96 million. It essentially set
- 19 background levels for some contaminants and five times
- 20 background for others.
- 21 We have been fighting for full background, which
- 22 would cost about \$122 million and called for around
- 23 1.2 million cubic yards of dredging. But we still were
- 24 supportive of this clean-up level. I think we still
- 25 support it. It was called "Keystone of a Decade-Long

- 1 Effort to Restore the Bay," by the Union Tribune.
- 2 So once again, it looked in 2005 like we were
- 3 there.
- 4 Right around that same time, board member -- the
- 5 one who was still remaining -- Richard Wright, would like
- 6 to see the bay clean-up before he dies. I think he said
- 7 it as eloquently as anybody could.
- 8 Unfortunately, as soon as we got that clean-up
- 9 letter, we just saw another series of delays. In May of
- 10 2005, John Roberta said to wait for one month to have some
- 11 more hearings is not a major issue for us. Two and a half
- 12 years later, we're still waiting.
- 13 2006, again waiting, waiting. Electronic record
- 14 not complete. Another delay till November 2006.
- 15 2007, you know, just this kind of pattern goes on
- 16 and on. We were supposed to actually have the final
- 17 clean-up and abatement order and the final technical
- 18 report all issued before this hearing. I was actually
- 19 part of the timing.
- 20 One of the things that I wanted to point out --
- 21 I'm sorry. But that is in June of 2007, this June, we had
- 22 finally gotten tired of everything, and we coordinated the
- 23 Sediment Summit, and we brought, actually, USEPA; the
- 24 State Water Board; the chairman of the Board came down as
- 25 did State Lands staff; legislative offices, some of who I

```
1 think are here now or were here earlier; very important
```

- 2 commissioners, who unfortunately aren't able to attend.
- 3 It was a great session, and all these groups had actually
- 4 a much, much longer presentation. Very sympathetic,
- 5 understood, but again there was no action coming out of it
- 6 other than these hearings, which we appreciate.
- 7 The groups all specifically -- there's still the
- 8 mantra of deferring to the regional board. We're so
- 9 close, something we've been hearing for eight years now.
- 10 The one thing that has been missing throughout this debate
- 11 is leadership.
- 12 So where we are today, while we've had the
- 13 clean-up, the tentative, or revised clean-up and abatement
- 14 order at least in September, two of the responsible
- 15 parties are eliminated. The technical report, at least
- 16 the aspects that are complete, are finally online, because
- 17 we passed the regional Board hearing; we were granted
- 18 that. But again, we're still waiting for, at best if the
- 19 regional board meets every single deadline, we will not
- 20 have a hearing for another 255 days. Then it would go for
- 21 a State Water appeal. Then it would go to litigation,
- 22 almost certainly. And this is assuming not a single
- 23 deadline is missed.
- And if there's one thing I've learned in eight
- 25 years of this battle is, this Board has not met a deadline

1 that it actually could meet. So I think we're still years

- 2 away from any kind of clean-up plan.
- 3 So what is the cost of delay? Well, we've already
- 4 talked about the loss of institutional knowledge. And no
- 5 Board members from the '99 actions -- and only one has any
- 6 experience. Costs keep going up. The impairments to
- 7 fishing and recreation are still there. The public health
- 8 threat remains, and we still have the degradation of a
- 9 Public Trust resource.
- 10 Again, a quote from Roberta. I kind of hate using
- 11 these against him, but not much on this issue. "NASSCO
- 12 and Southwest Marine were supposed to clean up their
- 13 sediments, voluntarily, years ago. So when these clean-up
- 14 levels are determined this year, I am going to issue
- 15 clean-up orders." You don't have to guess the year. It
- 16 was March 2, 2001, six and a half years ago.
- 17 Public Trust. I know it's been a long day. I
- 18 will run through this. I think you all know what the
- 19 Public Trust is, and it's your responsibility to show it
- 20 equally by State Lands, the Water Board, and the Port. I
- 21 will remind you, I think, you know your mission is to
- 22 protect the Public Trust including fisheries and
- 23 recreation, something not being met.
- 24 Again, 2006, you guys adopted a resolution, which
- 25 is why we're here today, to hear an update. And at that

- 1 time the resolution called for the expeditious and
- 2 protective clean-up of the bay, and it's something we're
- 3 still waiting on.
- 4 The Port, again -- to protect and preserve,
- 5 including plants and animal life and quality of the water
- 6 in the bay. Something not being met.
- 7 State Board also bears Public Trust
- 8 responsibility. However, State Lands owes no deference to
- 9 the Board's decision. You guys can take this over, if you
- 10 want.
- 11 So what can you do today? Why is it your
- 12 responsibility to protect the Public Trust resources?
- 13 Normally, I would have a much more specific "ask." And
- 14 there's obviously a draft letter that's out there and
- 15 we're very supportive of that going out. We don't have a
- 16 specific "ask." We've thrown out to you and done some
- 17 research as far as what some of the options could be.
- 18 You, State Lands, can issue an immediate clean-up.
- 19 You could require the Port of San Diego to undertake the
- 20 clean-up. You could require the PRPs to commence the
- 21 clean-up. In the second instance with the port, or the
- 22 first instance, you could go after the PRPs for the cost
- 23 share after the clean-up.
- 24 But rather than saying one thing that State Lands
- 25 can and should do, I just wanted to note, frankly, that we

1 are at the mercy of this agency, to show the leadership

- 2 that has been lacking on this issue ever since I've been
- 3 involved. The kind of leadership that this agency has
- 4 shown in the past, for example, in the BHP terminal or
- 5 some of the commissioners have shown on other issues, like
- 6 the marine debris issues.
- 7 Where we stand today, the regional board -- God
- 8 bless Frank. I don't think most of the mess is -- none of
- 9 the mess is his fault -- they demonstrated a level of
- 10 incompetence on this issue that is almost beyond belief
- 11 and can't expect them to all of a sudden turn this around
- 12 in the next few days, few weeks, or few months, and get a
- 13 clean-up plan, you know, despite that tendency to say,
- 14 "Oh, we're so close this time."
- 15 The Port, you know, again, we applaud what they
- 16 did on reposting the bay, but they are essentially
- 17 whistling by the graveyard. They haven't been named as a
- 18 PRP. They kind of hang low, and hope to God nobody points
- 19 a finger at them. They really haven't shown the
- 20 leadership they really need to show.
- 21 The federal and state agencies, the legislative
- 22 offices, that we got together at the summit, they all sat
- 23 there and they were all sympathetic and they all point to
- 24 what a great problem and they all want to adopt
- 25 resolutions. But none of them are going to take actual

- 1 actions to clean up the bay.
- 2 And one of the -- when we were talking and working
- 3 with staff on this, one of the things that I heard was,
- 4 well, we're sympathetic. It's really the regional board's
- 5 decision, and we're really sympathetic with these
- 6 agencies. And, you know, I can understand where the Port
- 7 is coming from in deference.
- 8 And my response, and my response today, is, I
- 9 understand that too. I mean, I understand, this is an
- 10 expensive clean-up and there are a lot of priorities. My
- 11 sympathy is with those people who go out and fish the
- 12 pier, that are putting their kids and their wives and
- 13 their unborn children at risk. My sympathy is with the
- 14 environment of San Diego Bay that has been degraded we
- 15 know for decades, without any action.
- So how long must we live with this toxic bay? The
- 17 question is largely answered by you and what this agency
- 18 does today and whether you are willing to show the
- 19 leadership that frankly nobody else has demonstrated yet
- 20 on this issue.
- Thank you very much.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 23 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: Next up we have -- are
- there any questions of Mr. Reznik?
- We have the representatives of the Port here. And

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 I wanted to -- I believe we have both the chair, Ms. Rios,

- 2 and Dan Wilkens, who's the executive vice president and
- 3 who dealt with both of these officials for a long time and
- 4 a lot of mutual issues, including this one. And I wanted
- 5 to thank them, as well, for showing us the hospitality of,
- 6 once again, allowing us to use this board room, which has
- 7 been a great asset for us. It's allowed us to come down
- 8 here more often, I think, in the last five years than in
- 9 the twenty years before that.
- 10 MS. RIOS: Good afternoon, commissioners. Thank
- 11 you so much for inviting us to speak. I am Sylvia Rios,
- 12 the chair of the Board of Port Commissioners. And again,
- 13 I would like to welcome you to San Diego and to our board
- 14 room. It's a pleasure having you here so you can come
- 15 back as many times as you like.
- 16 Today the Port has a presentation for you
- 17 regarding the San Diego Bay sediment pollution prevention.
- 18 My remark will be followed by Dan Wilkens, executive vice
- 19 president of the Port, and David Merk, director of
- 20 environmental services. At the conclusion of this
- 21 presentation, I will be available for questions.
- 22 The history of the mission in San Diego Bay is a
- 23 long way. It is true. Up until the 1950s, the San Diego
- 24 Bay was a depository for untreated industrial, household,
- 25 and human waste. Large bodies of diverse types and

- 1 concentrations of industrial waste were discharged
- 2 directly into the bay. The region's trash was burned in
- 3 large quantities at the foot of 8th Avenue. And the burn
- 4 ash was laden with heavy metals, dumped into the adjacent
- 5 bay water.
- 6 This continued into the 1940s and 1950s, finally
- 7 ceasing in 1959, when Miramar Landfill opened. The
- 8 region's sewage was discharged, untreated, into the bay
- 9 until the early 1960s, when this continued in 1963 when
- 10 the San Diego Metropolitan Sewage System in Point Loma
- 11 opened. So as you can see, just 40 years ago, our region
- 12 treated San Diego Bay rather badly.
- 13 A lot of good things have happened since, I am
- 14 happy to say. Beginning in 1972 with the passage of the
- 15 Clean Water act, all industries discharging waste into the
- 16 bay were required to obtain NPDES permits. This
- 17 essentially prohibited uncontrolled industrial discharges
- 18 into the bay. The remaining legal discharges in San Diego
- 19 Bay are storm water, urban runoff, aerial deposition, and
- 20 incidental sources. I am only going to address storm
- 21 water/urban runoff, because by all accounts, this is the
- 22 number one cause of the condition in San Diego Bay.
- Urban runoff is the water that flows from land to
- 24 the end point of discharge. Urban runoff may be from
- 25 rainfall or from irrigation or from commercial activities.

1 The San Diego Bay watershed is more than 400 square miles

- 2 in size and extends to points more than 50 miles inland
- 3 from the bay. The San Diego Bay is the end point for
- 4 urban runoff from within this vast watershed. Rivers and
- 5 creeks carry runoff from upstream areas to more than 200
- 6 storm drains and continues. Runoff carries the discharges
- 7 into San Diego Bay.
- 8 As urban runoff flows into the bay, it carries
- 9 with it all the contamination that accumulates along this
- 10 course. This contamination is not insignificant and can
- 11 include pesticides, petroleum products, heavy metals, and
- 12 a plethora of other substances. It is reasonable to
- 13 conclude that storm water/urban runoff is now the most
- 14 significant contributor of contamination into San Diego
- 15 Bay. It is also reasonable to conclude that ongoing
- 16 contamination from urban runoff must be resolved in order
- 17 to effectively address the sediment contamination in this
- 18 area.
- 19 To do so otherwise, it is simply -- to simply
- 20 spend large amounts of money cleaning sediment of the bay
- 21 only to find that stormwater runoff from upland sources
- 22 has over time recontaminated the same area that has just
- 23 been cleaned. This cycle will be repeated over and over
- 24 with enormous sums of public and private money spent on a
- 25 very small change in the condition of the sediment and the

- 1 bay itself.
- We think we have arrived at a better strategy,
- 3 working collaboratively with the regional board, tenants,
- 4 and stakeholder groups.
- 5 In 1999 the Board of Port Commissioners embarked
- 6 on an aggressive and ambitious effort to stem the flow of
- 7 urban runoff into San Diego, through the adoption of the
- 8 Port of San Diego Urban Runoff Action Plan, URAP. The
- 9 URAP preceded the adoption of the Regional Water Quality
- 10 Control Board's Municipal Stormwater Ordinance in 2001.
- 11 In this response to the municipal stormwater permit, the
- 12 Port developed a jurisdictional urban runoff management
- 13 program and a watershed urban runoff program that outlines
- 14 activities conducted by the Port to effectively manage
- 15 urban runoff.
- 16 The JURMP focuses on activities conducted within
- 17 the Port's jurisdiction, whereas the WURP addresses
- 18 stormwater management in collaboration with all other
- 19 cities within the San Diego Bay Watershed. The Port is
- 20 the lead agency for San Diego Bay Watershed.
- 21 I would also like to remind you that we have just
- 22 gone through a horrific fire, one of the most horrific
- 23 fires in the history of San Diego. And this fire has
- 24 caused an incredible amount of pollution throughout our
- 25 whole county. And so this is another consideration is

- 1 what's going to happen to all this ash and all this
- 2 pollutants that are in the air and are sitting on the
- 3 rooftops, are sitting in our windowsills, are sitting on
- 4 our patio furniture. How much of this will inadvertently
- 5 end up in our San Diego Bay?
- 6 So as you can see, there are some things that we
- 7 can't control. But controlling the urban runoff has to be
- 8 one of our priorities.
- 9 And now I would like to ask Dan Wilkens to brief
- 10 you on the Port staff implementation of the board's policy
- 11 directives regarding stormwater and urban runoff.
- 12 Thank you.
- MR. WILKENS: Thank you, Chair Rios.
- 14 I will be brief in deference to the hour. We
- 15 understand the frustrations that's being expressed here.
- 16 And frankly, what we've been trying to do very quietly is
- 17 work our way through these issues. And certainly, from
- 18 the standpoint of what your staff is recommending to you,
- 19 from our perspective, to the Port staff, that's a
- 20 reasonable approach. We stand ready to try to do that
- 21 change and try to go through these processes.
- 22 In a way, though, we're in the middle of a due
- 23 process point of view. And there are voices here. I
- 24 don't know if they'll speak today or not, but those would
- 25 be the shipyards.

```
1 Very quickly, as you heard, 200 storm drains,
```

- 2 unlike San Francisco Bay, they don't go through the sewage
- 3 system. They will go directly, untreated, into the bay.
- 4 The storm drains and conveyances are not always attached
- 5 to our tenants. As a matter of fact, our investigations
- 6 and our annual inspections indicate that our tenant
- 7 stormwater systems, including these shippards, no longer
- 8 have stormwater that goes into the bay. The catch for
- 9 that drain is that water on site is stored in tanks and
- 10 then you have to treat it and take it off site or treat it
- 11 and discharge it into the sewer system. That's the first
- 12 point I wanted to make.
- 13 The second point I wanted to make is that we work
- 14 collaboratively not only with the Water Quality Control
- 15 Board but other appropriate jurisdictions in here, because
- 16 large pollutant loads are coming from upland sources. We
- 17 spend an inordinate amount of time, money, and staff
- 18 resources in joining with the cities and counties of our
- 19 region to educate the public. And there's something
- 20 called the "Think Blue" campaign. There's ads on the
- 21 media about it. There's a number of things about not
- 22 polluting. And we've even gone so far as to work with
- 23 those jurisdictions where we allow storm drains. It's
- 24 a -- don't pollute because the runoff goes into San Diego
- 25 Bay.

1 Having said all of that, at this point in time, I

- 2 would slightly differ with Bruce's characterization to
- 3 really hunker down, trying not to get in the way of the
- 4 bullets, if you will. There's a role for which we can do.
- 5 We are a landlord. We're not a regulatory agency. We
- 6 are governed by that. I don't say that with any
- 7 particular whininess to it, if you will, but we are a
- 8 landlord. We have certain things that we can and cannot
- 9 not do with our tenants, just as you, as landlord for the
- 10 State of California, have certain things that you can and
- 11 cannot do. We have to let this process, albeit as
- 12 frustrating as it might be, go forward until it gets to
- 13 some final resolution. At that point in time, as a
- 14 landlord, we can step in and ask our tenants to obey that
- 15 law, once that due process has run its course.
- At this point, based on all of our analysis, we
- 17 don't know what else we can do except what we're doing
- 18 quietly behind the scenes and trying to find some level of
- 19 a solution here. We still are hopeful that maybe there's
- 20 a solution out there, and we stand, ready to act as a
- 21 catalyst.
- 22 Finally, I think there's a couple of things I just
- 23 need to say -- and pardon the commercial about us -- and
- 24 that is, we support the Water Board's efforts. We support
- 25 the clean-up and abatement order through whatever process

- 1 we end up doing here.
- 2 Having said every bit of that, my main focus is on
- 3 that urban runoff plan and the stormwater that bring the
- 4 pollutants into the bay.
- 5 And we would be happy to answer any questions you
- 6 might have.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: And that concludes
- 9 their presentation. There are likely to be members of the
- 10 public who I think have signed up to speak.
- 11 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay.
- 12 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: Unless there are
- 13 questions, of course.
- 14 Tell you what, why don't we just take people who
- 15 would like to speak.
- MR. VEEN: Good afternoon. My name is Shawn Veen.
- 17 I'm representing Assemblymember Lori Saldana. And I would
- 18 just like to read a statement on her behalf:
- 19 "I would like to take this opportunity to request
- 20 the California State Lands Commission to take the lead in
- 21 a long, overdue, clean-up of San Diego Bay. I believe
- 22 that the SLC has both a duty and the authority to protect
- 23 these public tidelands and their natural resources for the
- 24 citizens of California. The sediment contamination of San
- 25 Diego Bay is a threat to the people that live and visit

- 1 San Diego.
- 2 "PCBs, PHs, metals, and mercury are some of the
- 3 toxic materials in the sediment that affect the entire
- 4 food chain. Although the environmental community has been
- 5 advocating for a clean-up of the bay sediment for many
- 6 years, no governmental body has made a serious effort to
- 7 remedy a century of industrial pollution.
- 8 "A clean-up can repair some of the damage and
- 9 sediment, a primary step to reestablishing San Diego Bay
- 10 as a healthy asset for our region.
- "Again, I respectfully request that the SLC take a
- 12 proactive role in partnering with the Regional Water
- 13 Quality Control Board and the Port of San Diego in
- 14 creating a plan to clean up the sediment in San Diego Bay
- 15 and to protect these valuable assets from future
- 16 pollution.
- 17 "If there is anything I can do to assist you in
- 18 these efforts, please contact me or my staff at (619)
- 19 645-3090.
- 20 "Sincerely, Lori Saldana, 76 District."
- 21 Thank you.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you, Shawn.
- Next we have Frank Melbourn.
- 24 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: He already spoke. He
- 25 was the Port gentleman.

```
1 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Shaun Haluax, BAE Systems.
```

- 2 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: Not here.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay.
- 4 Brigette Browning?
- 5 MS. BROWNING: Hello. My name is Brigette
- 6 Browning. I am the president of UNITE HERE Local 30, the
- 7 hotel workers union here in San Diego. We represent about
- 8 4,000 workers.
- 9 Because of the recent fires and demanding work
- 10 schedules, I'm here to speak on behalf of our members who
- 11 regularly fish in San Diego Bay for both recreation and as
- 12 a means to provide food for their families.
- 13 We're grateful for the vigilance and care with
- 14 which State Lands Commission protects our cover of
- 15 tidelands and maintains accessibility.
- While some citizens practice catch and release,
- 17 many of our members customarily eat the fish that they
- 18 catch. And until the big contamination issues are
- 19 addressed, these people will continue to be unnecessarily
- 20 exposed to persistent toxic chemicals. In this way, we
- 21 feel that the community has been denied complete access to
- 22 a resource that is rightfully ours.
- 23 A failure to proceed with the clean-up in a timely
- 24 manner has the direct impact on the health and safety of
- 25 the working community as well as undermines the physical

```
1 beauty of our region, which in turn affects the tourism
```

- 2 industry. We urge the State Lands Commission to take a
- 3 leadership role, along with the Port, in restoring the bay
- 4 so it is once again a safe and healthy resource for the
- 5 people of San Diego.
- 6 Thank you very much for your time.
- 7 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 8 Laura Hunter?
- 9 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: She had to leave.
- 10 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay. That's it.
- 11 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: We're open to questions
- 12 again.
- 13 Staff has worked with this directly with some of
- 14 the other citizens who have been very active on this
- 15 issue.
- One of the slides showed three different options
- 17 that were also conveyed to us several months ago. There's
- 18 things that we would have preferred that included things
- 19 like the State Lands Commission initiating the clean-up or
- 20 requiring the Port to carry out the clean-up. We took
- 21 those suggestions seriously and consulted with the
- 22 Attorney General's Office as well as our own attorneys to
- 23 see what was available to us. And we find ourselves in a
- 24 position of not liking the result, but nonetheless we
- 25 don't have the skills or the expertise to take on water

1 quality issues like this. And that in order for us to get

- 2 involved in this litigation, we would have to have both of
- 3 those things.
- 4 The written record of the regional board is over
- 5 200,000 pages long. And some of that may be overkill, but
- 6 when you think about the necessity of proving the damage
- 7 occurs from this contamination, it can be proved, but it's
- 8 tremendously technical. I think Bruce would agree.
- 9 And then the issue of attaching liability to
- 10 companies who may not want to pay for the contamination
- 11 that's occurred and establishing the legal justification
- 12 for going out and doing that, it's not a simple thing to
- 13 do.
- 14 I'm not justifying how long the Water Board is
- 15 taking. I am merely saying that if we were to start to
- 16 get involved with that from day one, we would not catch up
- 17 with the Water Board so as they have been....
- 18 So we don't see a way, clear, to the State Lands
- 19 Commission taking those on.
- 20 We do agree with the people who have testified
- 21 today that this is an issue that affects Public Trust
- 22 resources. And if there are different ways that we can
- 23 assist you in bringing this issue forward, we'll be glad
- 24 to do it. That's why we're having this hearing today, to
- 25 adopt a resolution. These are pieces of paper. And it's

1 frustrating in terms of not contributing directly to the

- 2 actual clean-up. But given our responsibilities here and
- 3 our abilities, we have a lot of limitations.
- 4 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Okay.
- 5 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: And so -- I'm sorry, I
- 6 should have said, and so our staff recommendation is to
- 7 write a letter to the Port, which the public interest
- 8 groups have reviewed and had a lot of input on, and the
- 9 Port as well, indicating our concerns and urging the Port
- 10 to do everything it can to be ready to implement the
- 11 clean-up and abatement order.
- 12 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: Just a quick comment.
- I think we agree with the assessment, Mr. Reznik
- 14 points out the long timeline of this very clearly -- this
- 15 is dragging on and on and on. I'm not sure at this point
- 16 that we see that there's a due process issue and once this
- 17 gets done it's going to run its course. And I don't know
- 18 that there's that much more in terms of extreme measure
- 19 that is we can really do to accelerate the process.
- 20 We'll continue to explore other possibilities for
- 21 doing that and to be creative about doing what everybody
- 22 wants speeding up this process, so that the legacy of
- 23 toxic sediment in San Diego Bay gets clean up in quick a
- 24 fashion as possible.
- I think everybody's -- along those lines, it

- 1 hasn't happened. It's sad to see that timeline, to see
- 2 all that. And I'm sure Mr. Reznik will add our quotes to
- 3 the litany of other quotes that were up there. And
- 4 hopefully it's not coming back to bite us a decade from
- 5 now and we're much further on in the process, but, you
- 6 know, history has proved itself that it hasn't. So we'll
- 7 continue to work with the parties involved.
- 8 I would like to make a motion at this point to
- 9 approve the letter from the commission that has been
- 10 drafted with one change in it from a quest to
- 11 insist regarding the quarterly reports. That one sentence
- 12 is clear. I got it right here.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: I will second that.
- 14 Does the staff have any additional
- 15 recommendations?
- 16 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: No. At this point
- 17 we'll continue to work with Bruce and I'm sure he will let
- 18 us know if there's some opportunity to be more of a gadfly
- 19 on this.
- 20 But I think we can also see from the Water Board,
- 21 their testimony, this is not a simple issue; this is
- 22 enormously complex.
- 23 And I think both Mr. Reznik and the Water Board,
- 24 both are ruing the next step, which is going to be the
- 25 litigation. And who knows how long that's going to take.

```
1 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: And we don't have --
```

- 2 I think we also would like to have -- Commissioner Sheehan
- 3 had communicated, you know, regular reports at our
- 4 Commission hearings as to the status of this from the Port
- 5 as our tenant, or landlord, rather, and to have that done.
- 6 I mean, I think the process will be an initiated, and
- 7 hopefully by our meeting on December 3rd have started the
- 8 clock ticking on that process.
- 9 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: We will revise the
- 10 letter, as you suggested, and send it around to the
- 11 commissioners' offices so it can be signed by all the
- 12 commissioners.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Very good. So we have a
- 14 motion and a second. Without objection, motion passes.
- 15 ACTING COMMISSIONER BUGSCH: Second.
- 16 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Is that a second?
- 17 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: I think we're done
- 18 with the regular items.
- 19 We have one more request to speak during the
- 20 public comment period. I think Ms. Browning has
- 21 something.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Very good.
- MS. BROWNING: Okay. I will be very brief.
- 24 We wanted to bring up to you about the Lane Field
- 25 project and Sam Hardage, who is the founder of Woodfin

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 Suites. We have come to you before to speak about
- 2 timeshares on Public Trust lands, and you agreed with us
- 3 and wanted the Port of San Diego -- that you would not
- 4 support the development of timeshares and other partial
- 5 ownership hotels on public tidelands.
- 6 We believe that the Port is positioning itself to
- 7 approve another timeshare proposal on public tidelands,
- 8 along with Mr. Hardage.
- 9 Mr. Hardage has a history of violating local law
- 10 as well as the Public Trust Doctrine.
- 11 The Port is supposed to have Hardage develop and
- 12 operate prime waterfront property along the bay.
- 13 Hardage's proposal also calls for over 82,000 square feet
- 14 of retail space that will even be prohibited on public
- 15 tidelands.
- We are asking that the State Lands Commission
- 17 utilize its oversight function and review the actions of
- 18 the Port of San Diego in naming Langfield Development as
- 19 developer.
- Thank you so much.
- 21 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you. We'll have staff
- 22 look into that.
- 23 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: We'd be glad to do
- 24 that.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Very good.

1 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: On that subject, let me

- 2 also report that as we've talked about in the past, the
- 3 State Lands Commission has found that the Woodfin proposal
- 4 for timeshares appear to be inconsistent with the Public
- 5 Trust Doctrine. That matter will be heard before the
- 6 Coastal Commission in two weeks. And I will be going,
- 7 representing the State Lands Commission.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Thank you.
- 10 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: On that, we're ready to
- 11 adjourn at this time, although we have one last closed
- 12 session.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CHIANG: Closed session. Should we
- 14 go into the closed session then?
- 15 EXECUTIVE OFFICER THAYER: Yes. So we'll do it
- 16 right here. Just clear the room here. We can adjourn
- 17 now.
- 18 (The State Lands Commission meeting
- adjourned at 4:30 p.m.)

20

21

22

23

24

1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	
3	I, KATHRYN S. SWANK, a Certified Shorthand Reporter
4	of the State of California, do hereby certify:
5	That I am a disinterested person herein; that the
6	foregoing California State Lands Commission meeting was
7	reported in shorthand by me, Kathryn S. Swank, a Certified
8	Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, and
9	thereafter transcribed into typewriting.
10	I further certify that I am not of counsel or
11	attorney for any of the parties to said meeting nor in any
12	way interested in the outcome of said meeting.
13	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this
14	11th day of November, 2007.
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	KATHRYN S. SWANK, CSR
24	Certified Shorthand Reporter
25	License No. 13061

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345